October 17, 2017

Mackenzie Valley Land and Water Board
7th Floor – 4910 50th Avenue
P.O. Box 2130
Yellowknife, NT X1A 2P6

Attention: Erica Janes, Regulatory Officer

RE: Fort Liard O&M Plans MV2009L3-0025

On behalf of the Hamlet of Fort Liard, we are pleased to submit the following O&M Plans to the Mackenzie Valley Land and Water Board (MVLWB) to meet the requirements of the water licence as follows:

- O&M Plan for SWDF (Part I, item 1)
- O&M Plan for Sewage Disposal Facilities (Part I, item 1)
- O&M Plan for Water Treatment Plan (Part I, item 7)
- Spill Contingency Plan (Part F, item 1)

All plans were completed using templates developed by the MVLWB, with attachments added as required. Please note that Part F, item 1 of the water licence required the spill contingency plan to be completed in accordance with the Indian and Northern Affairs "Guidelines for Spill Contingency Planning" dated April 2007, but we have assumed the MVLWB templates incorporated all required information.

Should you have any questions, please direct them to Ann Peters: apeters@dillon.ca, 920-4555 ext. 4108.

Yours sincerely,

DILLON CONSULTING LIMITED

Ann Peters
Project Manager

Copy: Mike Rudkin
Hamlet of Fort Liard, Senior Administrative Officer

Our File: 17-5933

DILLON CONSULTING

Suite 303
4920 47th Street
Yellowknife
Northwest Territories
Canada
X1A 2P1
Telephone
(867) 920-4555
Fax
(876) 873-3328

Dillon Consulting Limited

MVLWB / GNWT

Operation and Maintenance Plan Templates for Municipal Water Licences: Spill Contingency Plan November 10, 2015

Hamlet of Fort Liard
October 17, 2017

Mackenzie Valley Land and Water Board

SAHTU LAND & WATER BOARD

GWICH'IN LAND AND WATER BOARD

Wek'èezhìi Land and Water Board

Northwest Territories

Operation & Maintenance Plan Template – Spill Contingency Plan

If you have any questions about this document, please contact your regional Manager of Community Infrastructure Planning.

1. Site & Systems Description

Community: Fort Liard

Which facilities do these plans cover? Include only facilities where the community would be responsible for responding to a spill. (Check all that apply.)

- ☑ Water Treatment Plant (WTP)
- ☑ Solid Waste Facility (SWF)
- ☑ Wastewater Treatment System (WWTS), specify type:
  - ○ Mechanical Plant ○ Natural Lake Lagoon ◉ Engineered Lagoon ○ Exfiltration System
- ☐ Bulk Fuel Storage Facility
- ☑ Community Garage
- ☑ Swimming Pool
- ☐ Landfarm at separate location from SWF
- ☑ Other (specify): Cold storage building

Attach a map showing the **location of each facility** (multiple facilities can be shown on one map, or you can use separate maps). Include any additional community fuel storage locations, such as an airport fuel facility. Show the **municipal boundaries** on each map. Show the **location of fuel and other hazardous materials** stored at each site. If applicable, show the location of the **fuel and pump for a seasonal reservoir fill**.

☑ Map(s) attached

2. Spill Contingency Plan (SCP)

2.1 SCP – Introduction

What is the Effective Date of the Spill Contingency Plan? 2017/10/17 (yyyy/mm/dd)

This Spill Contingency Plan is effective from the date shown above until such time that an updated contingency plan is in place. Updated plans should include a list of all revision dates and a brief summary of the changes made to the plan. In the event of a spill during a period of review this plan shall take precedence. This plan applies to all operations and activities conducted within the municipal boundaries of Fort Liard . This Spill Contingency Plan was developed to comply with the Environmental Protection Act. R.R.N.W.T. 1990,c.

2.2 SCP – Revisions

The Spill Contingency Plan should be updated annually, at a minimum, to reflect changes such as fuel storage locations, new hazardous materials on site, new construction and new personnel and contact information. **Use the following table to record a summary of revisions each year.** Add new pages as needed.

Date of Revision (yyyy/mm/dd)	Title, Section Number, or Page Number of Revised Sections	Summary of Changes

2.3 SCP – Purpose

The purpose of this plan is to outline response actions for potential spills of any size, including a worst case scenario, for the Fort Liard . The plan identifies key response personnel and their roles and responsibilities in the event of a spill, as well as the equipment and other resources available to respond to a spill. It details spill response procedures that will minimize potential health and safety hazards, environmental damage, and clean-up efforts. The plan has been prepared to ensure quick access to all the information required in responding to a spill.

It is the policy of the Fort Liard :

- To comply with existing regulations
- To provide such protection of the environment as it is technically feasible and economically practical
- To cooperate with other groups on the protection of the environment
- To keep employees, government officials, and the general public informed

2.4 SCP – Contact Information & Responsibilities

An **immediately reportable spill** is defined as a release of a substance that is likely to be an imminent environmental or human health hazard or meets or exceeds the volumes shown in the attached table. These spills **must be reported** to the NWT 24-hour Spill Report Line at (867) 920-8130.

NWT 24-Hour Spill Line: 867-920-8130

Provide contact information for spill response personnel. Where possible, provide additional phone numbers to ensure contacts can be reached 24 hours a day in the event of a spill.

Band Manager:

Name:	
Phone:	
Second phone:	

Senior Administrative Officer (SAO):

Name:	Michael Rudkin
Phone:	867-770-4104 ext. 3
Second phone:	780-316-9346

Maintenance Foreman:

Name:	Al Harris
Phone:	867-770-4104
Second phone:	867-445-4000

Works Foreman:

Name:	Bernard Bonnetrouge
Phone:	867-770-4104
Second phone:	250-775-0674

Additional copies of the Spill Contingency Plan may be obtained by contacting:

Name:	Al Harris
Position:	Maintenance Foreman (normally SAO or Band Manager)
Phone:	867-770-4104
Email:	msw@fortliard.com
Fax:	867-770-4004

Media inquiries should be directed to:

Name:	Michael Rudkin
Position:	Chief Administrative Officer
Phone:	867-770-4104 ext. 3
Email:	sao@fortliard.com
Fax:	867-770-4004

Who is responsible for activating the Spill Contingency Plan at each facility in the event of a spill?

	Name	Job Title	24-hour telephone number(s)
WTP	Al Harris	Maintenance Foreman	867-770-4104
WWTS	Al Harris	Maintenance Foreman	867-770-4104
SWF	Al Harris	Maintenance Foreman	867-770-4104
Bulk Fuel Storage Facility			
Community Garage	Al Harris	Maintenance Foreman	867-770-4104
Other	Al Harris	Maintenance Foreman	867-770-4104
Other			

2.5 SCP – Off-Site Resources

Off-site resources for assistance in the event of a spill are listed below. Assistance from outside the community may not be able to reach the site until at least the next business day.

- NWT 24-Hour spill line ..... (867) 920-8130
- GNWT Environmental Protection Division ..... (867) 873-7654
- ENR Inspector ..... Dehcho Region (867) 695-7433
- AANDC Northwest Territories Region ..... (867) 669-2440
- Environment Canada (Emergency) Yellowknife ..... (867) 669-4725
- GNWT Environmental Health Officer ..... (867) 669-8979
- RCMP (Yellowknife) ..... (867) 669-1111
- Stanton Territorial Health Authority ..... (867) 669-4111
- Dehcho Health & Social Services Authority ..... (867) 695-3815
- Medivac (Yellowknife) ..... (867) 669-4115
- Great Slave Helicopters (Yellowknife) ..... (867) 873-2081
- Matrix Helicopters (Yellowknife)..... (867) 766-3134
- Trinity Helicopters (Yellowknife)..... (867) 669-7031
- Remote Helicopters (Hay River) ..... (867) 874-6999
- Thebacha Helicopters (Fort Smith) ..... (867) 872-4354
- Air Tindi (Yellowknife) ..... (867) 669-8218 or 669-8200
- Arctic Sunwest Charters (Yellowknife) ..... (867) 873-4464

2.6 SCP – Emergency Phone & Radio Locations

Where are Emergency telephones and/or radios located?

- ☑ Water Treatment Plant
- ☐ Wastewater Treatment System
- ☐ Solid Waste Facility
- ☐ Bulk Fuel Storage Facility
- ☑ Community Garage
- ☑ Community's main office
- ☑ Other (specify): Fire phone monitored 24/7 (770-2222) at Fire Dept; MWS monitor radio 24/7

2.7 SCP – Distribution & Storage of Spill Contingency Plan

A copy of this Spill Contingency Plan should be kept on site at each facility at all times and at the Community's main office. Indicate which locations have a copy of the Spill Contingency Plan (check all that apply):

- ☑ Water Treatment Plant
- ☐ Wastewater Treatment System
- ☐ Solid Waste Facility
- ☐ Bulk Fuel Storage Facility
- ☑ Community's main office
- ☑ Other (specify): Foreman's vehicle

Which offices have received a copy of the Spill Contingency Plan as part of the formal distribution of the plan? Choose the applicable office from each menu. The address and contact information will automatically be filled in below.

Choose **Regional Land and Water Board**:	Mackenzie Valley Land and Water Board
Choose **Municipal and Community Affairs** (MACA) regional office:	Dehcho
Choose **Public Works and Services** (PWS) office:	Fort Simpson
Choose **Health & Social Services Authority**:	Dehcho Health and Social Services Authority

Formal distribution of the Spill Contingency Plan has been made to the following offices:

Mackenzie Valley Land and Water Board
Box 2130
7th Floor – 4922 48th St
Yellowknife, NT X1A 2P6
Phone: 867- 669-0506
Fax: 867-873-6610

MACA Dehcho Regional Office
Box 240
2nd Floor, Milton Building
Fort Simpson, NT X0E 0N0
Phone: 867-695- 7220
Fax: 867-695-2029

PWS Fort Simpson Regional Office
Box 240
1st Floor, Milton Building
Fort Simpson NT X0E 0N0
Phone: 867-695- 7285
Fax: 867-695-2815

Dehcho Health and Social Services Authority
9706 - 100 Street
Fort Simpson, NT X0E 0N0
Phone: 867-695-3815

2.8 SCP – Community Environmental Policy

The Fort Liard is committed to operating in an environmentally sensitive manner, and complying with requirements of the Mackenzie Valley Land and Water Board .

2.9 SCP – Potential Spill Materials Inventory

In this section, you will create a **Potential Spill Materials Inventory** by listing the hazardous materials stored at each site that could lead to a spill.

The following tables list hazardous materials on-site for each facility that may pose a spill risk, the type of storage container, the average and maximum quantities stored and their storage location. Tables are provided for the most common facilities. Use the two "Other Location" tables at the end of the section to add additional facilities such as a community pool, landfarm (other than one that is part of the Solid Waste Facility), or other facilities with chemical storage. Do not include sewage or fuel tanks installed at individual buildings or households.

Materials commonly found at each type of facility have been listed as a starting point. Skip any materials that are not used at your facility. Add any additional materials at the end of the list for each facility.

Water Treatment Plant (Do not list small quantities of reagents or calibration standards used for in-plant water testing.)

Material	Type of Storage Container	Quantity Normally Onsite (L/drums/gallons)	Maximum Quantity Onsite (L/drums/gallons)	Storage Location and Uses
Sodium Hypochlorite (liquid) and/or household bleach	20 L Pail	1-15 pails	16 pails	In building/water treatment
Sodium Hypochlorite (powder)				
Sodium Hydroxide (Caustic Soda)				
Vita-D-Chlor (Ascorbic Acid)				
Diesel or heating fuel	Above ground tank	3000 L	10,000 L	Exterior/plant heating fuel
Aluminium sulfate or alum				
Coagulant-aid polymer				
Potassium Permanganate	20 L pail	1 pail	1 pail	In building/filter recharge
Muriatic Acid	4 L container	2 containers	2 containers	In building cupboards/cleaning
Latex paint Interior latex	3.78 L 18.927 L	4 pails 1 pail	14 pails 1 pail	Generator room/ plant touch-up
Epoxy coating Amercoat epoxy	500 ml 9.5 L	2 containers 1 container	3 containers 1 container	Generator room/ plant touch-up

Wastewater Treatment System

Material	Type of Storage Container or Containment	Quantity Normally Onsite (L/drums/gallons)	Maximum Quantity Onsite (L/drums/gallons)	Storage Location and Uses
Sewage or wastewater	Lagoon (3 cells)	25-75% of maximum	5532 L / 5477 L / 9923 L	16 km SE of Hamlet (Hwy 7)
Diesel or heating fuel				

Solid Waste Facility (For additional information on the hazardous waste materials listed in this section, please refer to the "Hazardous waste information" pages appended to this document.)

Material	Type of Storage Container	Quantity Normally Onsite (L/drums/gallons)	Maximum Quantity Onsite (L/drums/gallons)	Storage Location and Uses
Diesel or heating fuel				
Household Hazardous Waste				
Asbestos				

Lead-acid Batteries	Stacked on pallets	10 - 40	50	Routinely picked up by scavengers
Antifreeze or glycol				
Hydrocarbon-contaminated soil, snow, or water				
Mercury				
Oily Debris	20 L pail	Misc. spilled fluids and rags	N/A	Hazardous waste area
Halocarbons or Refrigerants				
Paint	3.5 L pail / 20 L pail / 1 L container	100 empty+100 full/ 50 F / 20 E + 20 F	N/A	
Propane Tanks	100 lb / 30 lb / 20 lb	16 / 5 / 30	N/A	
Residue Fuel Tanks, Heating Oil Tanks, Drums	1100 L tanks (fuel)/ 55 gal (oil drum)	18 / 20	N/A	Fuel tanks emptied and cleaned
Used oil	20 L pail	150 full 50 empty		
Waste fuel				
Vehicles				
Jerry cans	20 L pails	10	N/A	
Oil/Automotive filters	Used empty 20 L oil pails	200	N/A	

Cooking stove oil container	1 L	10	N/A	

Bulk Fuel Storage Facility (If the community has additional fuel storage at the airport or elsewhere, add additional lines for the second location. For example, if you have diesel stored at two separate facilities, you will have two lines in the table for diesel.)

Material	**Type of Storage Container**	**Quantity Normally Onsite (L/drums/gallons)**	**Maximum Quantity Onsite (L/drums/gallons)**	**Storage Location and Uses**
Gasoline				
Diesel or LSDL fuel				
Jet-A				
Propane				

Community Garage

Material	Type of Storage Container	Quantity Normally Onsite (L/drums/gallons)	Maximum Quantity Onsite (L/drums/gallons)	Storage Location and Uses
Diesel or heating fuel	10,000 L above ground tank	3,000 L	10,000 L	Exterior/shop heating fuel
Glycol or antifreeze	3.78 L container	1 (50/50 antifreeze) 20-30 (alliance anti)	4 60	Upstairs storage/shop area
Engine oil	5 L container 20 L container	2 40-60	10 60	Upstairs storage/shop area
Transmission fluid	3.78 L container 20 L	30-40 10	60 20	Upstairs storage/shop area
Brake fluid				
Acetylene	300 cf bottle 41" x 12" diameter	3	3	Shop area
Mobile Univis 22 (hydraulic oil)	18.9 L container	15	40	Upstairs storage/shop area
KP 53 Penetrant	400g bottles	12	20	Upstairs storage/shop area
Diesel Exhaust Fluid	2.5 gallon container	30	60	Upstairs storage/shop area
Paint Stain Remover	3.78 L container	4 20	14 56	Upstairs storage/shop area

Other Location 1 (specify): Cold Storage Building

Material	Type of Storage Container	Quantity Normally Onsite (L/drums/gallons)	Maximum Quantity Onsite (L/drums/gallons)	Storage Location and Uses
5w30 oil	3.5 L plastic container	0	105	Stacked on pallets/ truck service

10w30 oil	5 L plastic containers	0	36	Stacked on pallets/ truck service

Other Location 2 (specify):

Material	Type of Storage Container	Quantity Normally Onsite (L/drums/gallons)	Maximum Quantity Onsite (L/drums/gallons)	Storage Location and Uses

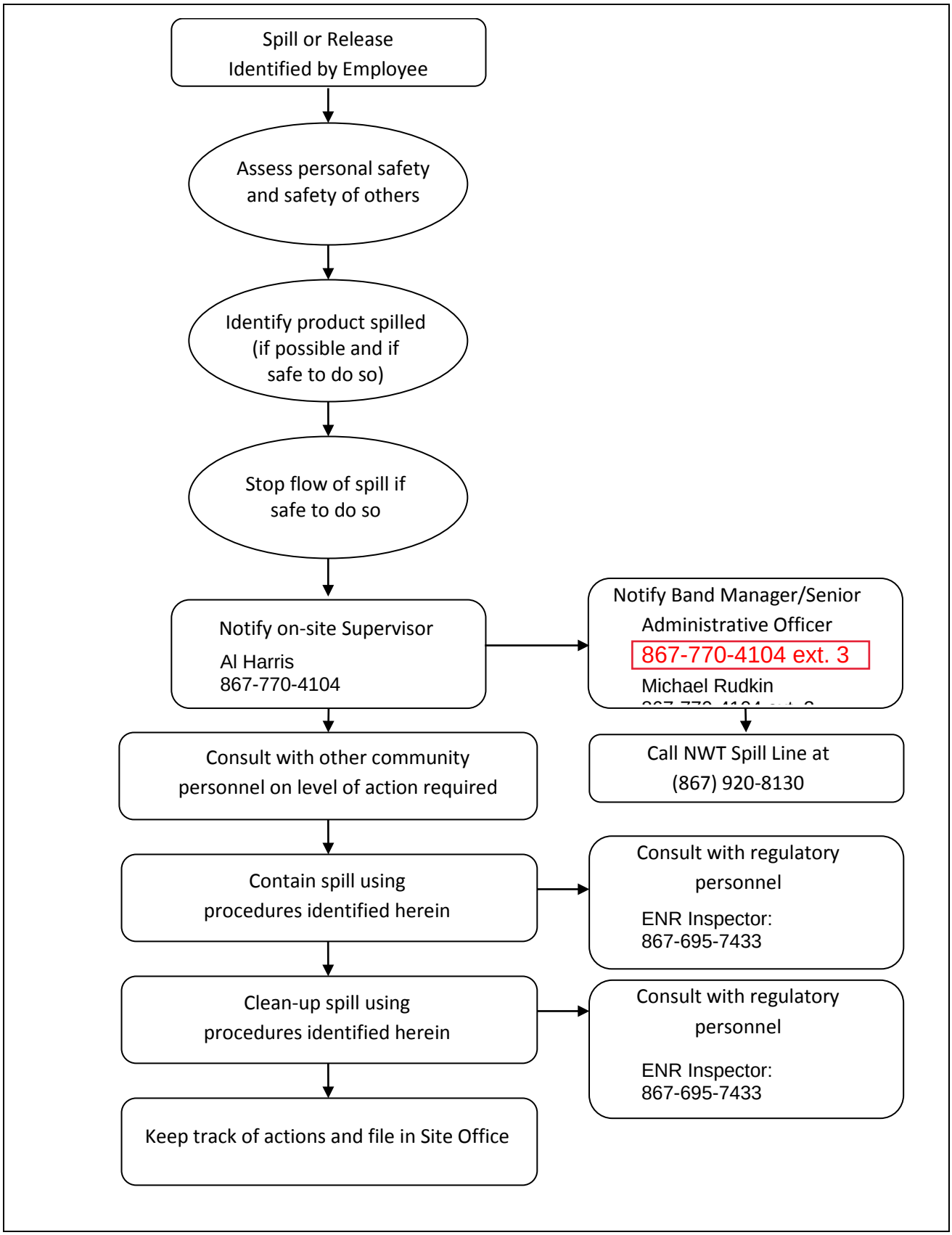
2.10 SCP – Response Flowchart

The flow chart on the following page identifies the response organization and the chain of command for responding to a spill or release.

Maintenance foreman

If Other, name:

If Other, phone:


Spill or Release Identified by Employee
Assess personal safety and safety of others
Identify product spilled (if possible and if safe to do so)
Stop flow of spill if safe to do so
Notify on-site Supervisor
Al Harris
867-770-4104
Notify Band Manager/Senior Administrative Officer
867-770-4104 ext. 3
Michael Rudkin
Consult with other community personnel on level of action required
Call NWT Spill Line at (867) 920-8130
Contain spill using procedures identified herein
Consult with regulatory personnel
ENR Inspector: 867-695-7433
Clean-up spill using procedures identified herein
Consult with regulatory personnel
ENR Inspector: 867-695-7433
Keep track of actions and file in Site Office

2.11 SCP – Action Plan

Reservoir Fill Operation and Flammable Liquids

Is there a seasonally-filled water reservoir in the community?

○ Yes ◉ No

If yes, which fuels, oils and chemicals are used in the filling operation? Indicate the maximum quantity stored on or adjacent to the ice, in Litres. (If no, skip this section.)

☐ Diesel fuel	Max quantity **on ice**:		Litres
☐ Engine oil	Max quantity:		Litres
☐ Gasoline	Max quantity:		Litres
☐ Antifreeze	Max quantity:		Litres
☐ Automatic Transmission Fluid	Max quantity:		Litres
☐ Other (specify):	Max quantity:		Litres

Where is the reservoir refill pump located?

Distance from reservoir: ____ m

Direction from reservoir: Choose dire of reservoir

Fort Liard currently conducts seasonal reservoir fills. The location of the reservoir refill pump is approximately m of the reservoir. The quantity of fuel on the ice at any one time shall be limited to 205 litres in the pumps fuel tank and fuel that is in a mobile tidy tank that will only be on the ice during refueling. Fuel will be transferred from a tidy tank that is situated in the back of a truck into the tank required to operate the pump as required.

During seasonal pumping operations, the fluids listed above will be stored in close proximity to the Mackenzie River. No storage or staging of fluids other than those listed above is a part of the operation; the amount of fuel on the ice at any given time will be minimized. This will significantly reduce the size of a potential spill. All other flammable liquid spills within municipal boundaries and of municipal responsibility will be dealt with in the same manner.

Defensive Position- Reservoir Fill Operation Only

- Retain Sufficient Spill Recovery supplies onsite during pumping operations.
- Train on site personnel in spill containment and clean up.
- Provide communications during operations.
- Storage of fluids not exceeding the amounts listed above.

- Ensure that the ice is able to support the types of vehicles and equipment used in the filling operation. The GNWT Department of Transportation has published "A Field Guide To Ice Construction Safety", which is a good reference for working on ice and provides guidance on determining a safe thickness of ice for a given load. The following paragraph is from the Field Guide, Section 3.4.

  "The ability of ice to support a load is dependent on a number of factors, including ice thickness, the pressure of the water below the ice as deflection develops, the way the ice formed initially, snow cover, vehicle speed and the kinds of load placed on the ice cover. The strength is different for sea and freshwater ice and is affected by the presence of cracks and sudden or extreme temperature changes. It should also be remembered that ice thickness can vary considerably from place to place and until a margin of safety is achieved, extreme caution must be exercised."

  The Field Guide is available on DOT's website and should be used as guidance to determine if the ice thickness is sufficient for reservoir filling activities. People in the community who are familiar with the source waterbody should also provide information on site-specific dangers such as known areas of thin ice, which can't be predicted in a general guideline. Additional caution is needed when working with vibrating loads such as pumps, which can cause damage to the ice. If possible, these loads should be kept on shore. If this is not possible, the ice may need to be thicker, and should be monitored for damage such as cracks that may weaken it. The Field Guide provides information on cracked ice.

Response Strategy

In the event of a spill:

- Be alert and consider safety first. If possible, identify the product spilled and the source of the spill.
- Assess the fire and safety hazard to human life; warn people in and around the spill area to vacate the area if necessary
- Shut off the source of the spill, if safe to do so.
- Shut off all machinery or equipment, for example: lights, motors, furnaces, truck engines that may cause sparks, etc. to start a fire, no smoking.
- Tend to the injured, if any.
- Secure the area by not letting any vehicles or persons enter the area.
- Use good judgment to safely stop the spill product from spreading, if possible, by creating a barrier to keep the area of spill from getting larger
- Notify the SAO / Acting SAO that a spill has occurred. The SAO will follow these steps:
  Step 1: Activate the Spill Recovery Plan.
  Step 2: Consult with on-site staff and determine appropriate level of response.
  Step 3: Notify all relevant government departments using the 24-hour Spill Line.
  Step 4: Deploy appropriate staff resources, including Rubber Tire Loader, Municipal Works staff, Spill Containment Kit located as listed in section 2.13.
  Step 5: Commence spill containment and collection activities.
  Step 6: See that the contaminated materials are disposed within the solid waste disposal area.
  Step 7: Complete spill report.

Sewage Spills

The main source for a sewage spill in Fort Liard would be the sewage truck and/or sewage holding tanks in a home or community building. The maximum size of a sewage spill is most likely limited to the capacity of the sewage truck.

Response Strategy

In the event of a spill:

- Be alert and consider safety first. If possible, identify the product spilled and the source of the spill.
- Shut off the source of the spill, if safe to do so.
- Tend to the injured, if any.
- Secure the area by not letting any vehicles or persons enter the area.
- Use good judgment to safely stop the spill product from spreading, if possible, by creating a barrier to keep the area of spill from getting larger
- Notify the SAO / Acting SAO that a spill has occurred. The SAO will follow these steps:
  Step 1: Activate the Spill Recovery Plan.
  Step 2: Consult with on-site staff and determine appropriate level of response.
  Step 3: Notify all relevant government departments using the 24-hour Spill Line.
  Step 4: Deploy appropriate staff resources, including Rubber Tire Loader, Municipal Works staff, Spill Containment Kit located as listed in section 2.13.
  Step 5: Commence spill containment and collection activities preferably using the backup sewage truck. Use of the municipal loader is preferred for the creation of a containment berm and the collection of contaminated soil. The spill contact area is to be treated with lime and covered with soil.
  Step 6: See that the contaminated materials are disposed of within the solid waste disposal area.
  Step 7: Complete Spill Report.

General Community Operations

On a daily basis the community conducts operations that have the potential to be a small spill situation. Reporting for these spills will be in accordance with the Environmental Protection Act and the volumes outlined in the list of Immediately Reportable Spill Quantities appended to this document.

Defensive Spill Position

General community operations include:

- Retain sufficient supplies (sorbent) in community-owned vehicles and potential spill locations to contain potential spill volumes. Such as motor oil generated from servicing vehicles, gasoline and diesel from the fuelling of equipment.
- Using Storage tanks that meet the fire code and Fire Marshal's recommendations (Dyked tanks or double-walled).
- Training personnel in safe, sensible operational procedures.
- Retain minimum economic volumes of chlorine and other chemicals in the community's

possession to reduce the size of a potential spill.
- Retain Safety Data Sheets (SDS) for all chemicals in use.

Response Strategy

The response strategy would be the same as the Reservoir Fill Operation and Flammable Liquids section above, incorporating the information from the appropriate SDS.

Note: Specific chemicals have specific spill containment requirements; the SDS for these chemicals identify the procedure for its collection.

Attach SDS (or MSDS) for all chemicals, fuels, and oils used in community operations.

☑ SDS attached.

Hazardous Material Spills On-site

Indicate which of the following materials are generated or stored in your community (check all that apply):

☑ Gasoline

☑ Diesel

☑ Waste Oil and Miscellaneous Oils and Grease

☑ Sewage

Potential Environmental Impacts of Spill

Generally, for the hazardous materials discussed below, environmental impacts are lower during the winter, as snow is a natural sorbent and ice forms a barrier lining for eliminating soil or water contamination. Spills can be more readily recovered when identified and reported.

Gasoline:

Environmental Impacts:

- Harmful to wildlife and aquatic life
- Not readily biodegradable
- Has potential to bioaccumulate in environment
- Volatilizes easily
- Runoff into water bodies must be avoided

Worst Case Scenario: Fuel truck spill and contents pour onto ground and surrounding environment.

Diesel:

Environmental Impacts:

- Harmful to wildlife and aquatic life
- Not readily biodegradable
- Has potential to bioaccumulate in environment
- Burns slowly, more readily contained than volatile fuels
- Runoff into water bodies must be avoided

Worst Case Scenario: Fuel truck spill and contents pour onto ground and surrounding environment.

Waste Oil and Miscellaneous Oils and Grease:

Environmental Impacts:

- Harmful to wildlife and aquatic life
- Not readily biodegradable
- Has potential to bioaccumulate in environment
- Runoff into water bodies must be avoided

Worst Case Scenario: All oil and waste oil containers simultaneously spill and contents pour onto ground and surrounding environment.

Sewage:

Environmental Impacts:

- Human health hazard and unsightly appearance
- High nutrient concentrations could negatively impact water bodies and runoff into water bodies must be avoided

Worst Case Scenario: All oil and waste oil containers simultaneously spill and contents pour onto ground and surrounding environment.

Procedures for Initial Actions

The following list of actions should be followed by the first person on the scene:

- Ensure safety of all personnel
- Identify the product spilled
- Assess the hazards and risks to persons in the vicinity of the spill
- Remove all sources of ignition
- If possible, without further assistance, control the danger to human life
- If it is safe to do so, and if possible, stop the spill (i.e. shut off pump, replace cap, tip drum upward, etc.)
- Gather information on the status of the situation, including:
  - Estimated size of spill
  - Estimated migration route
- Contact on site Supervisor.

Spill Reporting Procedures

Spills should be reported immediately to the onsite Supervisor, who will notify the SAO and Band Manager. Together they will determine if the spill is to be reported to the NWT 24-Hour Spill Line at 867-920-8130, based on the volumes in the Immediately Reportable Spill Quantities table at the end of this document.

Copies of the Spill Report form are available in each spill kit and at the end of this document. The form will be filled out by the onsite Foreman (or designate), and faxed or emailed to the NWT Spill Line. Contact information is as follows:

NWT 24-Hour Spill Line
Phone: (867) 920-8130
Fax: (867) 873-6924
Email: spills@gov.nt.ca

Procedures for the Protection of Human Health and Safety

Following a spill, the health and safety of workers as well as the general public is a priority. Actions taken will depend on the type of spill.

- In the event of a chemical spill: Restrict public access to the spill area. Workers involved in the clean-up of the spill should wear personal protective equipment (PPE).
- In the event of a flammable or combustible material spill: Disconnect electrical equipment, evacuate adjacent buildings and restrict public access to the spill area. Only spark-arresting equipment should be used during clean-up of the spill. PPE should also be worn by workers involved in the clean-up.
- In the event of a sewage spill: Restrict public access (including pets and animals) to the spill area.

Procedures for Containing and Controlling Spills

General procedures noted below will be used to contain and control all spills. Specific procedures for spills on land, water, snow and ice follow.

- First anticipate what will be affected by the spill.
- Assess direction and speed of spill, and any factors that could affect these (water, wind and slope).
- Determine best location for containing spill, avoiding any water bodies.

Containment of Spills on Land:
Dykes and trenches can be constructed to contain spills on land. Soil surrounding the spill area can be dug out, and piled up, to create a barrier for the spill. A plastic tarp can be placed at the base of the dyke, so that the pooled material can be removed with sorbent materials. Conversely, trenches can be excavated to permafrost, which will provide a natural containment of the spill. Once the material is contained, it can be pumped out, or removed by using sorbent materials. If the spill is moving very slowly, such structures

may not be necessary and the material can be removed before migrating away from the spill location.

Containment of Spills on Water:
Spills on water are considered the most serious types of spills, as there is often no containment of the spilled material and water quality and aquatic life are negatively impacted. Booms, weirs, sediment curtains and fencing can be installed to contain the spill. Booms are designed to float, and are made of absorbent material to soak up the spilled fuel. They are deployed from the shore or a boat, to create a circle around the spill or to contain a spill from migrating further into the receiving water bodies. Weirs are installed across creeks/drainages, to prevent further migration. Plywood or other materials found onsite can be used. Barriers made of fence or netting can be used as well, with sorbent material placed at the base of the barrier. Once contained, the fuel can be removed by absorbent materials, pumped out or allowed to volatilize.

Containment of Spills on Snow:
Snow acts as a natural sorbent for spilled fuel. Impacted snow is easily visible, and can be shoveled into empty drums or barrels for proper disposal. If the spill is migrating down a hill, a snow dyke can be constructed to contain the spill. A plastic tarp can be placed at the base of the dyke, where spilled fuel is expected to pool. The collected fuel and impacted snow can be removed with absorbent materials, pumped out, or shoveled into barrels for disposal.

Containment of Spills on Ice:
Ice is considered impermeable to fuel, so these spills are generally easy to clean up. Small spills can be cleaned up by placing absorbent materials on top of the ice. Impacted snow and slush can then be removed by shovels, and placed in barrels for disposal. For larger spills, dykes of snow and trenches can be constructed to contain the spill. Pooled fuel can then be removed by absorbent materials or pumped out. Impacted snow and slush can be shoveled into barrels for disposal.

Worst Case Scenarios:
Worst case scenarios include a dyke or trench overflowing and a large spill on water that cannot be contained with materials available in the community. In the first case, a trench or collection pit could be constructed downstream to collect the fuel. In the second case, an emergency response team would need to be called, with appropriate equipment to deal with the spill.

Procedures for Transferring, Storing and Managing Spill Related Wastes

Spills are generally cleaned up starting at the outer limit of the spill, and working towards the point of the spill. Sorbent materials and hand tools such as cans and shovels are used for smaller spills. Larger spills can be contained with the use of a pump and/or heavy equipment.

Spill wastes include used absorbent materials and containers of impacted water and snow. Sorbent materials should be placed in plastic bags for proper disposal. The containers of impacted water and snow should be sealed and stored until disposal at an approved facility can be arranged. For most of the containment procedures, spilled petroleum products and materials used for containment will be placed into empty waste oil containers and sealed for proper disposal at an approved disposal facility.

Following a spill, all used materials need to be properly washed and/or replaced.

Procedures for Restoring Affected Areas

Once a spill has been contained, community personnel will consult with the Inspector assigned to the file to determine the level of clean-up required. The Inspector may request that a site specific study be conducted, to ensure appropriate clean-up levels are met.

After clean-up has been completed, the community should follow up with the NWT 24-hour Spill Line to ensure that the spill report file has been closed. Closure of the spill file provides evidence that the spill was cleaned up to the regulator's satisfaction. This will help prevent the spill from being considered an environmental liability for the community in the event of a change of ownership, refinancing, or closure of the site. A copy of the spill report marked "Closed" can be provided on request for the community's files. The Spill Line also keeps copies of these reports on file.

2.12 SCP – Resource Inventory

In this section, you will create a **Resource Inventory** by identifying the supplies and equipment available for spill response at each facility.

What earth-moving and other equipment is available in the community for spill cleanup (for any or all facilities)? (Check all that apply, list any additional equipment.)

☑ Loader ☐ Excavator ☑ Backhoe ☐ Bobcat

☑ Bulldozer ☑ Dump truck ☐ Fuel truck

☑ Shovels or other hand tools

☑ Other (specify): Grader

Which facilities have spill kits? (Check all that apply.) Indicate where the spill kit is stored at each facility. Give enough detail for a person to find the spill kit if they don't know where it is. How many litres of spilled oil/fuel are the spill kits designed to contain and collect?

☑ Water Treatment Plant	Location:	Inside WTP	Volume: approx. 5	L
☐ Wastewater Treatment System	Location:		Volume:	L
☐ Solid Waste Facility	Location:		Volume:	L
☐ Bulk Fuel Storage Facility	Location:		Volume:	L

☑ Community Garage Location: In garage Volume: 700 L

☑ Other (specify): Fire Hall (adjacent to Community Garage); All trucks equipped with spill pads

Additional volumes will be accommodated with the use of absorbent products that will be maintained in inventory in sufficient quantities.

What is included in the spill kit for each facility? Check all materials that apply for each facility. (The typical quantity is shown for information only and all kits should have sufficient material for expected spill volumes at each site.)

Item	Typical Quantity	Qty at WTP	Qty at WWTS	Qty at SWF	Qty at Bulk Fuel Storage Facility	Qty at Community Garage	Other (specify): Fire Hall	Other (specify): Hamlet Trucks
Tyvek splash suits	4	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☑	☐
Chemical master gloves	4	☑	☐	☐	☐	☐	☑	☐
Large bags with ties for temporary use	10	☑	☐	☐	☐	☐	☑	☐
Oil-only booms (5 in by 10 ft)	2	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Oil-only mats (6 in x 20 in)	50	☑	☐	☐	☐	☐	☑	☐
Sorbent socks	5	☑	☐	☐	☐	☐	☑	☐
Sorbent pads	10	☑	☐	☐	☐	☑	☑	☑
Large tarps	2	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Duct tape (roll)	1	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Utility knife	1	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Field notebook and pencil	1	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Rake	1	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Pick axe	1	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Aluminum scoop shovels	3	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☑	☐
Instruction binder	1	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☑	☐
Copies of the NWT Spill Report form to be completed in the event of a spill	1 or more	☑	☐	☐	☐	☐	☑	☑

2.13 SCP – Training

The Department of Environment and Natural Resources schedules a few training sessions each year for spill contingency. Selected members from the community works department can attend these training sessions. Once key personnel have the fundamental information, training sessions will be conducted as a part of the normal operation of the community.

Training will be conducted on an as-needed basis.

Where are training records kept? Hamlet Office

For each facility, indicate the training items that are done. (Check all that apply.)

Training	**WTP**	**WWTS**	**SWF**	**Bulk Fuel Storage Facility**
All individuals working at the facility are required to participate in an orientation session.	☑	☑	☑	☐
During the orientation, all locations of the Spill Contingency Plan and spill kits are indicated.	☑	☑	☐	☐
During the orientation, an overview of the Spill Contingency Plan is provided.	☑	☑	☐	☐

Specific training sessions, including mock spill exercises, are scheduled for individuals directly involved with handling hazardous materials.	☐	☐	☐	☐
All facility operators are required to have their basic first aid training, as well as WHMIS training, before working on the site.	☑	☑	☑	☐
A spreadsheet is kept by the Band Manager or Senior Administrative Officer at the Community head office indicating the training undertaken by the facility operator, and expiry dates for specific training.	☐	☐	☐	☐

Hazardous waste information

Asbestos: Exposed asbestos fibres from construction and demolition debris present a risk to human health. The risks to human health are lowered to safe levels when asbestos is properly packaged according to the conditions set by the Worker Safety and Compensation Commission. Once this has taken place, a hole must be dug in advance of acceptance and the asbestos needs to be buried immediately. The location needs to be documented to prevent future disturbance. Further details can be found in ENR's document *Guideline for the Management of Waste Asbestos* (attached).

Lead-acid batteries are commonly found in vehicles. Both the lead and the acid are contaminants. Batteries in good condition can be stacked on pallets and banded or shrink-wrapped for transportation when enough have been collected to make shipping worthwhile. Store broken batteries in a pail or other container to prevent spills and avoid contact with battery acid. Further details can be found in ENR's document *Guideline for the Management of Waste Batteries* (attached).

Glycols: Waste antifreeze (Ethylene Glycol) is generated from vehicle maintenance. Propylene glycol is more common to the industrial/commercial sector where it is used for heating larger buildings. Glycols can be stored in pails or drums until the quantity warrants shipping. Further details can be found in ENR's document *Guideline for the Management of Waste Antifreeze* (attached).

Hydrocarbon-contaminated soil, snow, and water that result from spills or contaminated sites are managed as a hazardous waste in the NWT. Hydrocarbons include diesel, heating oil, gasoline, and other petroleum products. Communities wanting to store or treat contaminated soil, snow, or water may need to amend their water licence. Contact ENR for guidance on developing appropriate facilities.

Mercury is a severely toxic contaminant. Disposal needs to be reduced to levels as low as reasonably achievable. Thermostats, thermometers, mercury switches and fluorescent lamps all contain mercury. They can be safely stored in clearly marked pails. Drum-top crushing equipment can be used to remove the mercury from fluorescent bulbs. Other types of mercury-containing lights (i.e. street lamps or high intensity discharge lamps from the industrial/commercial sector) require specialized disposal methods and usually need to be transported to southern receiving facilities. For further information, see ENR's document *Guide to Recycling Mercury-Containing Lamps* (attached).

Oily debris can consist of rags, sorbent material, or containers used to store or clean up oil. These materials are contaminants that cannot be added to a typical soil treatment facility, but need to be kept segregated from other waste.

Ozone depleting substances (ODS), also referred to as halocarbons, are chemicals mainly used in air conditioning and refrigeration equipment. The release of these substances depletes the ozone layer and is prohibited. Refrigerants need to be recovered by a trained technician prior to disposal of items containing refrigerants, including refrigerators, freezers and vehicles. Specific training is required for anyone servicing equipment containing ODSs and halocarbon alternatives. For more information, see ENR's document *Environmental Guideline for Ozone Depleting Substances (ODS's) and Halocarbon Alternatives* (attached).

Paint: Paint can contain a number of hazardous chemicals, including lead. Whenever possible, paint should be used rather than disposed of. If it can't be used, the disposal method depends on the type of paint (check the label). Oil-based paint should be stored in approved 205 litre drums, ready for shipping. Latex paints can be landfilled after they are completely dried out (they can be spread out on a board or sheet to dry). Industrial/commercial paints usually need specialized treatment methods and should not be collected at the community SWF. Check ENR's document *Guideline for the Management of Waste Lead and Lead Paint* (attached) for more information.

Propane tanks and aerosol cans are regulated as a dangerous good and are a potential explosion hazard at all times. Propane tanks can be returned to the retailer or supplier for safe storage and transport. Trained staff can safely evacuate the propane gas, making the tanks safe for scrap metal. Large propane tanks and other compressed gas canisters from the industrial/commercial sector should not be collected at the community SWF.

Residue Fuel Tanks / Heating Oil Tanks / Residue Drums: Fuel storage tanks and drums often contain residue (e.g. sludge at the bottom), or may still contain flammable vapours. Tanks must be properly emptied prior to disposal as scrap metal. Empty drums need to be stored on their sides to prevent water from accumulating.

Used oil can be used as feedstock for a used oil furnace if the testing and other conditions in the *Used Oil and Waste Fuel Management Regulations Plain Language Guide* (attached) are met. Used oil can be stored in clearly labelled good quality tanks or drums. Do not let drums or pails be contaminated with glycol or solvents. Do not accept excessive volumes from the industrial/commercial sector.

Waste Fuel: Residents generate waste fuel from the use of gas-powered equipment and need a local disposal option. Waste fuel from residents can be bulked into UN-approved steel drums at Household Hazardous Waste collection events, or on a daily basis. The decision to accept waste fuel from residents on a daily basis requires appropriate screening methods to screen out incompatible materials from residents and excessive volumes of fuel or solvents from the industrial/commercial/institutional sector.

Vehicles: End-of-life vehicles contain antifreeze, batteries, fuel, mercury switches and other lubricating fluids that are considered hazardous waste and need to be removed. Once the hazardous materials are removed, the rest of the vehicle can be treated as scrap metal. Refrigerants from air conditioning systems will need to be removed by a trained technician.

Immediately Reportable Spill Quantities

TDG Class	Substance for NWT 24 Hour Spill Line	Immediately Reportable Quantities
1	Explosives	Any amount
2.3	Compressed gas (toxic)	
2.4	Compressed gas (corrosive)	
6.2	Infectious substances	
7	Radioactive	
None	Unknown substance	
2.1	Compressed gas (flammable)	Any amount of gas from containers with a capacity greater than 100 L
2.2	Compressed gas (non-corrosive, non-flammable)	
3.1	Flammable liquids	> 100 L
3.2		
3.3		
4.1	Flammable solids	> 25 kg
4.2	Spontaneously combustible solids	
4.3	Water reactant	
5.1	Oxidizing substance	> 50 L or 50 kg
9.1	Miscellaneous products or substances excluding PCB mixtures	
5.2	Organic peroxides	> 1 L or 1 kg
9.2	Environmentally hazardous	
6.1	Poisonous substances	> 5 L or 5 kg
8	Corrosive substances	
9.3	Dangerous wastes	
9.1	PCB mixtures of 5 or more ppm	> 0.5 L or 0.5 kg
None	Other contaminants (e.g., crude oil, drilling fluid, produced water, waste or spent chemicals, used or waste oil, vehicle fluids, waste water, etc.)	> 100 L or 100 kg
None	Sour natural gas (i.e., contains H2S), sweet natural gas	Uncontrolled release or sustained flow of 10 min or more

Note: In addition, all releases of harmful substances, regardless of quantity, are to be reported to the NWT spill line if the release is near or into a water body, is near or into a designated sensitive environment or sensitive wildlife habitat, poses imminent threat to human health or safety, poses imminent threat to a listed species at risk or its critical habitat, or is uncontrollable.

Source: AANDC, *Guidelines for Spill Contingency Planning*. April 2007

NT-NU SPILL REPORT

OIL, GASOLINE, CHEMICALS AND OTHER HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

NT-NU 24-HOUR SPILL REPORT LINE
Tel: (867) 920-8130 • Fax: (867) 873-6924 • Email: spills@gov.nt.ca

REPORT LINE USE ONLY

A	Report Date: MM DD YY	Report Time:	☐ Original Spill Report **OR** ☐ Update # _____ to the Original Spill Report	**Report Number:**
B	Occurrence Date: MM DD YY	Occurrence Time:		
C	Land Use Permit Number (if applicable):		Water Licence Number (if applicable):	
D	Geographic Place Name or Distance and Direction from the Named Location:		Region: ☐ NT ☐ Nunavut ☐ Adjacent Jurisdiction or Ocean	
E	Latitude: _____ Degrees _____ Minutes _____ Seconds		Longitude: _____ Degrees _____ Minutes _____ Seconds	
F	Responsible Party or Vessel Name:		Responsible Party Address or Office Location:	
G	Any Contractor Involved:		Contractor Address or Office Location:	
H	Product Spilled: ☐ Potential Spill	Quantity in Litres, Kilograms or Cubic Metres:	U.N. Number:	
I	Spill Source:	Spill Cause:	Area of Contamination in Square Metres:	
J	Factors Affecting Spill or Recovery:	Describe Any Assistance Required:	Hazards to Persons, Property or Environment:	
K	Additional Information, Comments, Actions Proposed or Taken to Contain, Recover or Dispose of Spilled Product and Contaminated Materials:			

L	Reported to Spill Line by:	Position:	Employer:	Location Calling From:	Telephone:
M	Any Alternate Contact:	Position:	Employer:	Alternate Contact Location:	Alternate Telephone:

REPORT LINE USE ONLY

N	Received at Spill Line by:	Position:	Employer:	Location Called:	Report Line Number:

Lead Agency: ☐ EC ☐ CCG/TCMSS ☐ GNWT ☐ GN ☐ ILA ☐ AANDC ☐ NEB ☐ Other: _____

Significance: ☐ Minor ☐ Major ☐ Unknown

File Status: ☐ Open ☐ Closed

Agency:	**Contact Name:**	**Contact Name:**	**Remarks:**
Lead Agency:			
First Support Agency:			
Second Support Agency:			
Third Support Agency:			

The Mackenzie Valley Land and Water Board

www.mvlwb.com

Box 2130
7th Floor - 4922 48th Street
Yellowknife, NT X1A 2P6

Phone: (867) 669-0506
Fax: (867) 873-6610

SCALE 1:2,000

Legend:
- Primary Roadway
- Secondary Roadway
- Lane
- Bypass Road GNWT Licence
- Recreation Area GNWT Licence
- Hamlet Infrastructure
- Road Closed

Liard River

Petitot River

Mission Drive
Valley Main Street
Poplar Lane
Barge Landing
Willow Drive
Diamond Willow Drive
Dene Lane
Aspen Road
El Cho
Birch Street
Poplar Road
Caragana Road
Willow Road
Cottonwood Road
Black River Road
Pine Street
NWT

FORT LIARD AIRFIELD
QUAD 95 B/3
LTO 1573

Truck Bypass Route
Bypass Road
Black River Road
GNWT
Gravel Quarry

Industrial Expansion
Industrial Expansion
LTO 4182

- A Pine Street Recreation Area
- B Birch Street Recreation Area
- C Staff Housing
- D Community Hall/Pool/Arena
- E Community Services Building
- F Community Office/Library
- G Emergency service Building
- H Municipal Work Garage
- I Water Treatment Plant
- J Black River Recreation Area
- K Municipal Works Storage
- L Cemetary
- M Hay Lake Recreation Area
- N Subdivision Area

Scale 1:15,000

HAMLET OF FORT LIARD N.W.T.

HAMLET INFRASTRUCTURE LOTS AND ROADS

EXISTING CONDITIONS JANUARY 2013

DILLON CONSULTING

SCALE	AS SHOWN
DILLON PROJECT NUMBER	114387
DATE	JANUARY 2013
DRAWING NUMBER	1 OF 1

EDIT DATE: 12/8/2011 PLOT DATE: 1/2/2013 ACAD FILE: g:\cad\114387-yk-ntg-road improvements fort liard\00-general\03-reports\114387-existing conditions january 2013.dwg

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium Hypochlorite 3-20%

Section 01 - Product And Company Information

Product Identifier ..... Sodium Hypochlorite (3-20%)

Product Use ..... Disinfectant, bleaching agent, source of available chlorine, deodorizer.

Supplier Name..... ClearTech Industries Inc.
1500 Quebec Avenue
Saskatoon, SK. Canada
S7K 1V7

Prepared By..... ClearTech Industries Inc. Technical Department
Phone: (306)664-2522

Preparation Date..... September 5, 2015

24-Hour Emergency Phone..... 306-664-2522

Section 02 - Composition / Information on Ingredients

Hazardous Ingredients.....	Sodium Hypochlorite	3.02-16.80%
CAS Number.....	Sodium Hypochlorite	7681-52-9
Synonym (s).....	Industrial bleach, hypo, bleach, Javel water, household bleach, Hypochlor-12	

Section 03 - Hazard Identification

Inhalation..... Irritant of the nose and throat, causing coughing, difficulty breathing, and pulmonary edema.

Skin Contact / Absorption..... Causes severe skin irritation with blistering and ulceration.

Eye Contact..... Causes severe irritation of the mucous membranes of the eyes. May cause severe eye damage.

Ingestion..... Burning of the mouth and throat, abdominal cramps, nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, shock. May lead to convulsions, coma, and even death.

Exposure Limits..... ACGIH/TLV-TWA: 0.5ppm (chlorine)

Section 04 - First Aid Measures

Inhalation..... Remove victim to fresh air. Give artificial respiration only if breathing has stopped. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Seek immediate medical attention.

Skin Contact / Absorption..... Remove contaminated clothing. Wash affected area with soap and water. Seek medical attention if irritation occurs or persists.

Eye Contact..... Flush immediately with water for at least 20 minutes. Forcibly hold eyelids apart to ensure complete irrigation of eye tissue. Seek immediate medical attention.

Ingestion..... Do not induce vomiting. If vomiting occurs, lean victim forward to prevent breathing in vomitus. Give large amounts of water. Do not give anything by mouth to an unconscious or convulsing person. Seek immediate medical attention.

Additional Information..... Not available

Section 05 - Fire Fighting Measures

Conditions of Flammability..... Non-flammable

Means of Extinction..... Product does not burn. Use appropriate extinguishing media for material that is supplying the fuel to the fire.

Flash Point..... Not applicable

Auto-ignition Temperature..... Not applicable

Upper Flammable Limit …….. Not applicable

Lower Flammable Limit...…….. Not applicable

Hazardous Combustible Products... Decomposition may produce chlorine gas and/or hydrogen chloride gas.

Special Fire Fighting Procedures..... Wear NIOSH-approved self-contained breathing apparatus and protective clothing.

Explosion Hazards……... Pressure buildup in containers could result in an explosion when heated or in contact with acidic fumes. Vigorous reaction with oxidizable organic materials may result in a fire.

Section 06 - Accidental Release Measures

Leak / Spill.....…….. Wear appropriate personal protective equipment. Ventilate area. Stop or reduce leak if safe to do so. Restrict access to spill area until clean up is complete. Prevent material from entering sewers, waterways or confined spaces. Soak up smaller spills with absorbent material that does not react with spilled material. Flush with water to remove any residue.

Deactivating Materials...……... Spills can be carefully neutralized first with sodium sulphite, sodium metabisulphite or other dechlorination agent for no chlorine residual, then a pH adjustment may be required with hydrochloric acid until the pH is 7. Note neutralization reactions may produce heat so necessary precautions must be taken. Local regulatory agencies should also be contacted for proper disposal.

Section 07 - Handling and Storage

Handling Procedures.....…….. Use proper equipment for lifting and transporting all containers. Use sensible industrial hygiene and housekeeping practices. Wash thoroughly after handling. Avoid all situations that could lead to harmful exposure.

Storage Requirements.....……..…. Store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed, and away from incompatible materials. Venting of containers is advisable.

Section 08 - Personal Protection and Exposure Controls

Protective Equipment

Eyes…….. Chemical goggles, full-face shield, or a full-face respirator is to be worn at all times when product is handled. Contact lenses should not be worn; they may contribute to severe eye injury.

Respiratory..... A NIOSH-approved respirator suitable for chlorine is recommended. Where a higher level of protection is required, use a self-contained breathing apparatus.

Gloves..... Impervious gloves of chemically resistant material (rubber or PVC) should be worn at all times. Wash contaminated clothing and dry thoroughly before reuse.

Clothing..... Body suits, aprons, and/or coveralls of chemical resistant material should be worn at all times. Wash contaminated clothing and dry thoroughly before reuse.

Footwear..... Impervious boots of chemically resistant material should be worn at all times.

Engineering Controls

Ventilation Requirements..... Mechanical ventilation (dilution or local exhaust), process or personnel enclosure and control of process conditions should be provided. Supply sufficient replacement air to make up for air removed by exhaust systems.

Other..... Emergency shower and eyewash should be in close proximity.

Section 09 - Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical State..... Liquid

Odor and Appearance..... Strong chlorine odour. Clear, greenish-yellow solution.

Odor Threshold..... Not available

Specific Gravity (Water=1)..... 1.17 at 20℃ (12% trade)

Vapor Pressure (mm Hg, 20C)..... 12.1mm Hg at 20℃ (12.5 wt %)

Vapor Density (Air=1)..... Not available

Evaporation Rate..... Not available

Boiling Point..... Slowly decomposes above 40°C.

Freeze/Melting Point..... ~ -15℃ (12% trade)

pH..... < 12

Water/Oil Distribution Coefficient.... Not available

Bulk Density..... Not available

% Volatiles by Volume..... Not available

Solubility in Water..... Complete

Molecular Formula..... NaOCl

Molecular Weight..... 74.44

Section 10 - Stability and Reactivity

Stability..... Unstable at temperatures above 40℃, in sunlight, a nd in contact with acid.

Incompatibility..... Incompatible with strong acids, ammonia, oxidizable materials, nickel, copper, tin, manganese, and iron.

Hazardous Products of Decomposition.. Chlorine (by reaction with acids), oxygen (by reaction with nickel, copper, tin, manganese, iron), sodium chloride, sodium chlorate, with increased temperature.

Polymerization..... Will not occur

Section 11 - Toxicological Information

Irritancy..... Strong irritant

Sensitization..... Not available

Chronic/Acute Effects..... If over-exposed to the solution, there will be constant irritation of the eyes, nose, and throat.

Synergistic Materials..... Not available

Animal Toxicity Data..... LD_{50}(oral,rat): 8910mg/kg (undiluted sodium hypochlorite)

Carcinogenicity..... Not considered to be carcinogenic (IARC and ACGIH).

Reproductive Toxicity..... Not available

Teratogenicity..... Not available

Mutagenicity..... Not available

Section 12 - Ecological Information

Fish Toxicity..... Not available

Biodegradability..... Not available

Environmental Effects..... Not available

Section 13 - Disposal Consideration

Waste Disposal..... Dispose in accordance with all federal, provincial, and/or local regulations including the Canadian Environmental Protection Act.

Section 14 - Transport Information

TDG Classification

Class..... 8 (not regulated at solutions below 7%)

Group..... III (not regulated at solutions below 7%)

PIN Number..... UN 1791(not regulated at solutions below 7%)

Other..... Secure containers (full and/or empty) with suitable hold down devises during shipment.

Section 15 - Regulatory Information

WHMIS Classification.....E

NOTE: THE PRODUCT LISTED ON THIS MSDS HAS BEEN CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE HAZARD CRITERIA OF THE CANADIAN CONTROLLED PRODUCTS REGULATIONS. THIS MSDS CONTAINS ALL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY THOSE REGULATIONS.

NSF Certification.....Product is certified under NSF/ANSI Standard 60 for disinfection and oxidation at a maximum dosage for the following:

sodium hypochlorite 5%: 174mg/L
sodium hypochlorite 6%: 145mg/L
sodium hypochlorite 7%: 125mg/L
sodium hypochlorite 8%: 109mg/L
sodium hypochlorite 9%: 97mg/L
sodium hypochlorite 10%: 87mg/L
sodium hypochlorite 11%: 79mg/L
sodium hypochlorite 12%: 72mg/L
sodium hypochlorite 13%: 67mg/L
sodium hypochlorite 14%: 62mg/L
sodium hypochlorite 15%: 58mg/L

sodium hypochlorite 16%: 55mg/L
sodium hypochlorite 17%: 51mg/L
sodium hypochlorite 18%: 48mg/L
sodium hypochlorite 19%: 46mg/L
sodium hypochlorite 20%: 43mg/L

NOTE: Any product strength below 7% is not regulated by TDG.

Sanitizer Use: to obtain 10 liters of a 200 mg/L solution as available chlorine, use 16.7 mL of Hypochlor-12 for each 10 liters of clean, potable water.

Section 16 - Other Information

Note: The responsibility to provide a safe workplace remains with the user. The user should consider the health hazards and safety information contained herein as a guide and should take those precautions required in an individual operation to instruct employees and develop work practice procedures for a safe work environment. The information contained herein is, to the best of our knowledge and belief, accurate. However, since the conditions of handling and use are beyond our control, we make no guarantee of results, and assume no liability for damages incurred by the use of this material. It is the responsibility of the user to comply with all applicable laws and regulations.

Attention: Receiver of the chemical goods / MSDS coordinator

As part of our commitment to the Canadian Association of Chemical Distributors (CACD) Responsible Distribution® initiative, ClearTech Industries Inc. and its associated companies require, as a condition of sale, that you forward the attached Material Safety Data Sheet(s) to all affected employees, customers, and end-users. ClearTech will send any available supplementary handling, health, and safety information to you at your request.

If you have any questions or concerns please call our customer service or technical service department.

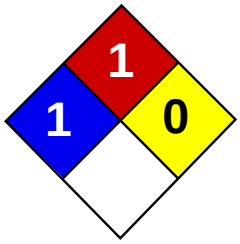
ClearTech Industries Inc. - Locations

Corporate Head Office: 1500 Quebec Avenue, Saskatoon, SK, S7K 1V7
Phone: 306-664-2522
Fax: 306-665-6216

www.ClearTech.ca

Location	Address	Postal Code	Phone Number	Fax Number
Richmond, B.C.	12431 Horseshoe Way	V7A 4X6	604-272-4000	604-272-4596
Calgary, AB.	5516E - 40th St. S.E.	T2C 2A1	403-279-1096	403-236-0989
Edmonton, AB.	11750 - 180th Street	T5S 1N7	780-452-6000	780-452-4600
Saskatoon, SK.	19 Peters Ave, North Corman Park	S7K 1V7	306-933-0177	306-933-3282
Regina, SK.	555 Henderson Drive	S42 5X2	306-721-7737	306-721-8611
Winnipeg, MB.	340 Saulteaux Crescent	R3J 3T2	204-987-9777	204-987-9770
Mississauga, ON.	7480 Bath Road	L4T 1L2	905-612-0566	905-612-0575

24 Hour Emergency Number - All Locations - 306-664-2522



Health	1
Fire	1
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	E

Material Safety Data Sheet
Ascorbic acid MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Ascorbic acid

Catalog Codes: SLA1306, SLA4315, SLA1972

CAS#: 50-81-7

RTECS: CI7650000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Ascorbic acid

CI#: Not available.

Synonym: Vitamin C, Ascorvit, Vicomin C, Acorbate, Ascorbutina, Catavin C, Cevex, Secorbate; 3-Keto-L-gulofuranolactone; 3-Oxo-L-gulofuranolactone

Chemical Name: L-Ascorbic Acid

Chemical Formula: C6H8O6

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call: 1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Ascorbic acid	50-81-7	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Ascorbic acid: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 11900 mg/kg [Rat]. 3367 mg/kg [Mouse].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects: Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Mutagenic for mammalian somatic cells. Mutagenic for bacteria and/or yeast. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. Repeated or prolonged exposure is not known to aggravate medical condition.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:

Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Cold water may be used. Get medical attention if irritation occurs.

Skin Contact:
Wash with soap and water. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Get medical attention if irritation develops. Cold water may be used.

Serious Skin Contact: Not available.

Inhalation:
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention.

Serious Inhalation: Not available.

Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. Get medical attention if symptoms appear.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: May be combustible at high temperature.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: 660°C (1220°F)

Flash Points: Not available.

Flammable Limits: Not available.

Products of Combustion: These products are carbon oxides (CO, CO2).

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Slightly flammable to flammable in presence of open flames and sparks, of heat. Non-flammable in presence of shocks.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Slightly explosive in presence of open flames and sparks.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use water spray, fog or foam. Do not use water jet.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards:
As with most powdered organic solids, fire is possible at elevated temperatures or by contact with an ignition source.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards:
Fine dust dispersed in air in sufficient concentrations, and in the presences of an ignition source is a potential dust explosion

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill:
Use appropriate tools to put the spilled solid in a convenient waste disposal container. Finish cleaning by spreading water on the contaminated surface and dispose of according to local and regional authority requirements.

Large Spill:
Use a shovel to put the material into a convenient waste disposal container. Finish cleaning by spreading water on the contaminated surface and allow to evacuate through the sanitary system.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:

Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe dust. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents.

Storage:
Keep container tightly closed. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area. Air Sensitive Sensitive to light. Store in light-resistant containers.

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to keep airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If user operations generate dust, fume or mist, use ventilation to keep exposure to airborne contaminants below the exposure limit.

Personal Protection: Safety glasses. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Dust respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits: Not available.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Solid. (Crystals solid. Powdered solid.)

Odor: Odorless.

Taste: Acid. Sharp. Pleasant

Molecular Weight: 176.13 g/mole

Color: White. White to slightly yellowish.

pH (1% soln/water): Not available.

Boiling Point: Decomposition temperature: >190°C (374°F)

Melting Point: Decomposition temperature: >190°C (374°F)

Critical Temperature: 783°C (1441.4°F)

Specific Gravity: 1.65 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not available.

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: Not available.

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: The product is more soluble in water; log(oil/water) = -2.1

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: See solubility in water.

Solubility:
Soluble in hot water. Partially soluble in cold water. Insoluble in diethyl ether. Solubility in Water: 1g/3ml water. Solubility in water: 80% @ 100 deg. C and 45% @ 45 deg. C. Solubility in alcohol: 1g/30 ml alcohol. Solubility in absolute alcohol: 1 g/50 ml absolute alcohol. Solubility in glycerol: 1g/100 ml glycerol. Solubility in propylene glycol: 1 g/20 ml propylene glycol. Insoluble in chloroform, benzene, petroleum ether, oils, fats, fat solvents.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Heat, ignition sources, light, air, incompatible materials, dust generation

Incompatibility with various substances: Reactive with oxidizing agents.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity:
Air and light sensitive. Aqueous solutions are rapidly oxidized by air, accelerated by alkalies, iron, copper.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals: Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 3367 mg/kg [Mouse].

Chronic Effects on Humans: MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Mutagenic for mammalian somatic cells. Mutagenic for bacteria and/or yeast.

Other Toxic Effects on Humans: Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation.

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans:
May affect genetic material (mutagenic). May cause adverse reproductive effects and birth defects (teratogenic) based on animal test data. Human: passes through the placenta, excreted in maternal milk.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Acute Potential Health Effects: Skin: May cause skin irritation. Low hazard for normal industrial handling. Eyes: May cause eye irritation. Inhalation: May cause respiratory tract irritation. Low hazard for normal industrial handling. Ingestion: Ingestion of small amounts during normal industrial handling is a low hazard. Ingestion of large amounts may cause gastrointestinal tract irritation, hypermotility, diarrhea, acidification of the urine which may cause stones in the urinary tract and may cause renal failure coordination, somnolence), eyes(lacrimation), blood (anemia). Chronic Potential Health Effects: Ingestion: Prolonged or repeated ingestion may affect the blood/bone marrow and metabolism. . May also affect behavior (psychomotor

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The product itself and its products of degradation are not toxic.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:
Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: Not a DOT controlled material (United States).

Identification: Not applicable.

Special Provisions for Transport: Not applicable.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Ascorbic acid

Other Regulations: EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada): Not controlled under WHMIS (Canada).

DSCL (EEC):
This product is not classified according to the EU regulations. S24/25- Avoid contact with skin and eyes.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 1

Fire Hazard: 1

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: E

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 1

Flammability: 1

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Safety glasses.

Section 16: Other Information

References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/09/2005 04:16 PM

Last Updated: 05/21/2013 12:00 PM

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

World Headquarters
Hach Company
P.O.Box 389
Loveland, CO USA 80539
(970) 669 -3050

MSDS No : M00379

SAFETY DATA SHEET

1. IDENTIFICATION OF THE SUBSTANCE/PREPARATION AND OF THE COMPANY/UNDERTAKING

Product Name: Alkaline Cyanide Reagent
Catalog Number: 2122326

HACH LANGE GmbH
Willstätterstrasse 11
40549 Düsseldorf, Germany
+49 -(0)211 -52880

Emergency Telephone Numbers:
(Poison Information Center Main)
(+49 (0) 6131 19240) 24 HR

SDS Number: M00379
Chemical Name: Not applicable
Chemical Formula: Not applicable
Chemical Family: Not applicable
Use of the substance/preparation: Determination of manganese
CAS No.: Not applicable
Hazard: Toxic. Causes burns.
Date of MSDS Preparation:
Day: 12
Month: 01
Year: 2006
Additional Emergency Response Numbers: Austria: +49 (0)6131 19240, Belgium: +32 -(0)70 -245245, France: +33 (0)1 -40370404, Italy: +39 -02 -66101029, Netherlands: +31 -(0)30 -2748888, Switzerland: +41 -(0)1 -2515151

2. COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Sodium Hydroxide
EEC Number: 2151855
CAS No.: 1310-73-2
Percent Range: 1,0 - 5,0
Percent Range Units: weight / volume
Ingredient EEC Symbol: C - CORROSIVE
Ingredient R phrase(s) (R phrase details given in Heading 16): R 34
TLV: 2 mg/m³
PEL: 2 mg/m³
EU Occupational Exposure Limits: 2 mg/m ^{3}

Demineralized Water
EEC Number: 2317912
CAS No.: 7732-18-5
Percent Range: 90,0 - 100,0
Percent Range Units: volume / volume
Ingredient EEC Symbol: Not applicable
Ingredient R phrase(s) (R phrase details given in Heading 16): Not applicable
TLV: Not established
PEL: Not established
EU Occupational Exposure Limits: Not established

Sodium Cyanide
EEC Number: 2055994
CAS No.: 143 -33 -9
Percent Range: 5,0 - 15,0

Percent Range Units: weight / volume
Ingredient EEC Symbol: T - TOXIC N - Dangerous for the Environment
Ingredient R phrase(s) (R phrase details given in Heading 16): R 23/24/25 R 32 R 51/53
TLV: 5 mg/m ^{3} (skin)
PEL: 5 mg/m ^{3} (skin)
EU Occupational Exposure Limits: None found. Cyanides are on the Priority List for OELs.

3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Emergency Overview:
Appearance: Clear, colorless liquid
Odor: None
EU Symbols: T - TOXIC N - DANGEROUS FOR THE ENVIRONMENT
R PHRASES: R 23/24/25: Toxic by inhalation, in contact with skin and if swallowed. R 32: Contact with acids liberates very toxic gas. R 34: Causes burns. R 51/53: Toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long -term adverse effects in the aquatic environment.

Emergency response to cyanide exposure should be planned and practiced prior to work with cyanides. First responders should start treatment and get medical attention immediately. Antidote: break an amyl nitrite pearl in cloth and hold lightly under no se for 15 seconds. Repeat 5 times at 15 second intervals. Transport to hospital immediately. Note to Physician: Have a cyanide first aid kit available. If patient has not responded to amyl nitrite, inject intraveneously 10 ml of a 3% solution of sodiu m nitrite at a rate not greater than 2,5 - 5 ml/min. Follow directly with 50 ml of a 25 % solution of sodium thiosulfate at the same rate by the same route. Keep patient under observation. If signs of poisoning persist or reappear, repeat nitrite and th iosulfate injections 1 hour later in one -half the original doses.

Protective Equipment:
Potential Health Effects:
Eye Contact (EC): Causes burns
Skin Contact (EC): Causes burns
Skin Absorption (EC): Toxic Will be absorbed through the skin. Effects similar to those of ingestion
Target Organs (SA E): Central nervous system
Ingestion (EC): Toxic May be rapidly fatal. Causes: cyanosis (a reduction of the blood's ability to carry oxygen, giving a bluish discoloration) burns of the mo uth and esophagus May cause: anxiety headache confusion irregular heartbeat convulsions coma death
Target Organs (Ing E): Central nervous system Brain
Inhalation: Toxic Effects similar to those of ingestion.
Target Organs (Inh E): Cen tral nervous system Brain
Medical Conditions Aggravated: Pre -existing: Skin conditions
Chronic Effects: Chronic overexposure may cause central nervous system effects
Cancer / Reproductive Toxicity Information:
This product does NOT contain any IARC listed chemicals.

Additional Cancer / Reproductive Toxicity Information: Contains: an experimental mutagen.
Toxicologically Synergistic Products: None reported

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye Conta ct: Immediately flush eyes with water for 15 minutes. Call physician.
Skin Contact (First Aid): Wash skin with plenty of water for 15 minutes. Remove contaminated clothing. Call physician immediately.
Ingestion (First Aid): Break an amyl nitrite pearl in cloth and hold lightly under nose for 15 seconds. Repeat every five minutes. Administer artificial respiration with 100% oxygen. Transport to hospital immediately.
Inhalation: Break an amyl nitrite pearl in cloth and hold lightly under nose for 15 seconds. Repeat 5 times at 15 second intervals. Transport to hospital immediately.

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flammable Properties: During a fire, irritating and highly toxic ga ses may be generated by thermal decomposition.
Hazardous Combustion Products: Toxic fumes of: cyanide compounds sodium monoxide
Fire / Explosion Hazards: May react violently with: strong acids
Static Discharge: None reported.
Mechanical Impa ct: None reported

Extinguishing Media: Use media appropriate to surrounding fire conditions
Extinguishing Media NOT To Be Used: Not applicable
Fire Fighting Instruction: As in any fire, wear self -contained breathing apparatus pressure -demand and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Spill Response Notice:
Only persons properly qualified to respond to an emergency involving hazardous substances should respond to a spill involving chem icals. See Section 13, Special Instructions for disposal assistance.
Containment Technique: Releases of this material may contaminate the environment. Stop spilled material from being released to the environment. Absorb spilled liquid with non -react ive sorbent material.
Clean -up Technique: Cover spilled material with an alkali, such as soda ash or sodium bicarbonate. Carefully mist spill with bleach until saturated. Scoop up slurry into a large beaker. Oxidize spilled material with a 50% exces s of bleach containing at least 5% sodium hypochlorite. Allow to react for 24 hours in a fume hood. Flush reacted material to the drain with a large excess of water. Decontaminate area with bleach solution.
Evacuation Procedure: Evacuate general are a (50 foot radius or as directed by your facility's emergency response plan) when: any quantity is spilled. Deny access to unnecessary and unprotected personnel. If conditions warrant, increase the size of the evacuation.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling: Avoid contact with eyes skin clothing Do not breathe mist or vapors. Wash thoroughly after handling. Maintain general industrial hygiene practices when using this product.
Storage: Keep away from: acids / acid fumes. Protect from: heat freezing
Special Packaging Instructions: Not applicable
Use of the substance/preparation: Determination of manganese

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

Engineering Controls: Have a safety shower nearby. Have an eyewash station nearby. Use a fume hood to avoid exposure to dust, mist or vapor. Maintain general industrial hygiene practices when using this pr oduct.
Personal Protective Equipment:
Eye Protection: chemical splash goggles
Skin / Hand Protection: neoprene latex gloves lab coat
Inhalation Protection: laboratory fume hood
Precautionary Measures: Avoid contact with: eyes skin clot hing Do not breathe: mist/vapor Wash thoroughly after handling. Keep away from: acids/acid fumes Protect from: heat freezing
TLV: Cyanide 5 mg/m ^{3} (skin)
PEL: Cyanide 5 mg/m ^{3} (skin)
EU Occupational Exposure Limits: Not established

9. PHYSICAL / CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance: Clear, colorless liquid
Physical State: Liquid
Odor: None
pH: 12,3
Vapor Pressure: Not available
Vapor Density (air = 1): Not available
Boiling Point: 92 C
Meltin g Point: Not available
Flash Point: Not applicable
Method: Not applicable
Autoignition Temperature: Not available
Flammability Limits:
Lower Explosion Limits: Not applicable
Upper Explosion Limits: Not applicable
Specific Gravity (water = 1): 1,112
Evaporation Rate (water = 1): 0,57

Volatile Organic Compounds Content: Not applicable
Partition Coefficient (n -octanol / water): Not applicable
Solubility:
Water: Miscible
Acid: Produces HCN
Other: Not determined
Metal Corrosivity:
Steel: Not determined
Aluminum: Not determined

10. STABILITY / REACTIVITY

Chemical Stability: Stable when stored under proper conditions.
Conditions to Avoid: Extreme temperatures
Reactivity / Incompatibility: Incompatible with: acids
Hazardous Decomposition: Contact with acids/acid fumes releases toxic cyanide gas.
Hazardous Polymerization: Will not occur.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFOR MATION

Product Toxicological Data:
LD50: Oral rat LD50 = 69 mg/kg
LC50: None reported
Dermal Toxicity Data: None reported
Skin and Eye Irritation Data: None reported
Mutation Data: None reported
Reproductive Effects Data: Sodium Cyanide: oral rat TCLo = 2148 mg/kg male 13 week pre -mating --
Ingredient Toxicological Data: Sodium Cyanide:Oral rat LD50 = 6440 µg/kg; Oral human LDLo = 2857 µg/kg Sodium Hydroxide: Oral rabbit LDLo = 500 mg/kg

This product does NOT co ntain any IARC listed chemicals.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Product Ecological Information: --
No ecological data available for this product.
Ingredient Ecological Information: --
No ecological data ava ilable for the ingredients of this product.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

NOTICE (Disposal): These disposal guidelines are based on federal regulations and may be superseded by more stringent state or local requi rements. Please consult your local environmental regulators for more information. In Europe: Chemical and analysis solutions must be disposed of in compliance with the respective national regulations. Product packaging must be disposed of in compliance with the country -specific regulations or must be passed to a packaging return system.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

I.C.A.O.:
I.C.A.O. Proper Shipping Name: Corrosive Liquid, Toxic, N.O.S. (Sodium Hydroxide/Sodi um Cyanide Solution)
ICAO Hazard Class: 8
ICAO Subsidiary Risk: 6,1
ICAO UN/ID Number: UN2922
ICAO Packing Group: II
I.M.O.:
I.M.O. Proper Shipping Name: Corrosive Liquid, Toxic, N.O.S. (Sodium Hydroxide/Sodium Cyanide Solution)

I.M.O. Hazard Class: 8
I.M.O. Subsidiary Risk: 6,1
I.M.O. UN Number: UN2922
I.M.O. Packing Group: II
A.D.R.:
A.D.R. Proper Shipping Name: Corrosive Liquid, Toxic, N.O.S.
(Sodium Hydroxide/Sodium Cyanide Solution)
A.D.R Hazard Class: 8
A.D .R. Subsidiary Risk: 6,1
A.D.R. UN -Number:: 2922
A.D.R. Packing Group: II
Additional Information: This product may be shipped as part of a chemical kit composed of various compatible dangerous goods for analytical or testing purposes. This kit w ould have the following classification: Proper Shipping Name: Chemical Kit Hazard Class: 9 UN Number 3316

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

National Inventories:
EEC Inventory Status: All ingredients us ed to make this product are listed on EINECS / ELINCS.
EEC Number: Not applicable
EEC LABEL COPY:
EU Symbols: T - TOXIC N - DANGEROUS FOR THE ENVIRONMENT
R PHRASES: R 23/24/25: Toxic by inhalation, in contact with skin and if swallowed. R 32: Contact with acids liberates very toxic gas. R 34: Causes burns. R 51/53: Toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long -term adverse effects in the aquatic environment.
S PHRASES: S 7: Keep container tightly closed. S 26: In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice. S 28a: After contact with skin, wash immediately with plenty of water. S 35: This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. S 36/39: Wear suitable protective clothing and eye/face protection. S 45: In case of accident or if you feel unwell, seek medical advice immediately (show the label where possible).

16. OTHER INFORMATION

References: 29 CFR 1900 - 1910 (Code of Federal Regulations - Labor). Air Contaminants, Federal Register, Vol. 54, No. 12. Thursday, January 19, 1989. pp. 2332 -2983. TLV's Threshold Limit Values and Biological Exposure Indices for 1992 -1993. American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, 1992. CCINFO RTECS. Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety. Hamilton, Ontario Canada: 30 June 1993. Gosselin, R. E. et al. Clinical Toxicology of Commercial Products, 5th Ed. Baltimore: The Williams and Wilkins Co., 1984. Outside Testing. In -house information. Technical Judgment. List of Dangerous Substances Classified in Annex I of the EEC Directive (67/548) - Classification, Packaging and Lab eling of Dangerous Substances, Amended July 1992.
R PHRASES: R 23/24/25: Toxic by inhalation, in contact with skin and if swallowed. R 32: Contact with acids liberates very toxic gas. R 34: Causes burns. R 51/53: Toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long -term adverse effects in the aquatic environment.
Use of the substance/preparation: Determination of manganese
Revision Summary: Updates in Section(s) 14,

Legend:

NA - Not Applicable	w/w - weigh t/weight
ND - Not Determined	w/v - weight/volume
NV - Not Available	v/v - volume/volume

USER RESPONSIBILITY: Each user should read and understand this information and incorporate it in individual site safety programs in accordance with applicable hazard communication standards and regulations.

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS BASED ON DATA CONSIDERED TO BE ACCURATE. HOWEVER, NO WARRANTY IS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED REGARDING THE ACCURACY OF THESE DATA OR THE RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED FROM THE USE THEREOF.

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Section 1 - Chemical Product and Company Identification

MSDS Name: Aluminium standard metal solution 1000 ppm in nitric acid
Catalog Numbers: J/8000/05, J/8000/08, J/8000/15, J/8206/08
Synonyms: None.
Company Identification: Fisher Scientific UK
Bishop Meadow Road, Loughborough
Leics. LE11 5RG
For information in Europe, call: (01509) 231166
Emergency Number, Europe: 01509 231166

Section 2 - Composition, Information on Ingredients

CAS#: 7429-90-5
Chemical Name: Aluminum
%: 0.1
EINECS#: 231-072-3
Hazard Symbols: F
Risk Phrases: 15 17

CAS#: 7697-37-2
Chemical Name: Nitric acid
%: <10
EINECS#: 231-714-2
Hazard Symbols:
Risk Phrases:

CAS#: 7732-18-5
Chemical Name: Water
%: >89.9
EINECS#: 231-791-2
Hazard Symbols:
Risk Phrases:

Text for R-phrases: see Section 16

Hazard Symbols: C

Risk Phrases: 34

Section 3 - Hazards Identification

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW

Danger! Causes eye and skin burns. Causes digestive and respiratory tract burns. Corrosive to metal.
Target Organs: Lungs, eyes, skin, mucous membranes.

Potential Health Effects

Eye: Causes eye burns. May cause irreversible eye injury.

Skin: Causes skin burns. Concentrated nitric acid dyes human skin yellow on contact.

Ingestion: Causes gastrointestinal tract burns.

Inhalation: May cause irritation of the respiratory tract with burning pain in the nose and throat, coughing, wheezing, shortness of breath and pulmonary edema.

Chronic: Exposure to high concentrations of nitric acid vapor may cause pneuomonitis and pulmonary edema which may be fatal. Symptoms may or may not be delayed. Continued exposure to the vapor & mist of nitric acid may result in a chronic bronchitis, & more severe exposure results in a chemical pneumonitis. The vapor & mists of nitric acid may erode the teeth, particularly affecting the canines & incisors.

Section 4 - First Aid Measures

Eyes: In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical aid immediately.

Skin: In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Get medical aid immediately. Wash clothing before reuse.

Ingestion: If swallowed, do NOT induce vomiting. Get medical aid immediately. If victim is fully conscious, give a cupful of water. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

Inhalation: If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical aid.

Notes to Physician:

Section 5 - Fire Fighting Measures

General Information: As in any fire, wear a self-contained breathing apparatus in pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent), and full protective gear. During a fire, irritating and highly toxic gases may be generated by thermal decomposition or combustion. Use water spray to keep fire-exposed containers cool. May react with metal surfaces to form flammable and explosive hydrogen gas. Approach fire from upwind to avoid hazardous vapors and toxic decomposition products. Concentrated nitric acid is a strong oxidizer and contact with other material may cause fire.

Extinguishing Media: Use extinguishing media most appropriate for the surrounding fire.

Autoignition Temperature: Not available.

Flash Point: Not applicable.

Explosion Limits: Lower: Not available

Explosion Limits: Upper: Not available

NFPA Rating: health: 3; flammability: 0; instability: 0;

Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures

General Information: Use proper personal protective equipment as indicated in Section 8.

Spills/Leaks: Absorb spill using an absorbent, non-combustible material such as earth, sand, or vermiculite. Do not use combustible materials such as sawdust. Provide ventilation. Approach spill from upwind. Use water spray to cool and disperse vapors and protect personnel.

Section 7 - Handling and Storage

Handling: Wash thoroughly after handling. Remove contaminated clothing and wash before reuse. Use

with adequate ventilation. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Do not ingest or inhale. Do not use with metal spatula or other metal items.

Storage: Store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated area away from incompatible substances. Keep away from metals. Store away from alkalies.

Section 8 - Exposure Controls, Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:

Facilities storing or utilizing this material should be equipped with an eyewash facility and a safety shower. Use adequate general or local exhaust ventilation to keep airborne concentrations below the permissible exposure limits.

Exposure Limits

Chemical Name	ACGIH	NIOSH	OSHA - Final PELs
Aluminum	10 mg/m3 (metal dust)	10 mg/m3 TWA (total dust); 5 mg/m3 TWA (respirable fraction)	15 mg/m3 TWA (total dust); 5 mg/m3 TWA (respirable fraction)
Nitric acid	2 ppm; 4 ppm STEL	2 ppm TWA; 5 mg/m3 TWA 25 ppm IDLH	2 ppm TWA; 5 mg/m3 TWA
Water	none listed	none listed	none listed

OSHA Vacated PELs: Aluminum: 15 mg/m3 TWA (total dust); 5 mg/m3 TWA (respirable fraction) Nitric acid: 2 ppm TWA; 5 mg/m3 TWA Water: None listed

Personal Protective Equipment

Eyes: Wear chemical splash goggles.

Skin: Wear appropriate protective gloves to prevent skin exposure.

Clothing: Wear appropriate protective clothing to prevent skin exposure.

Respirators: A respiratory protection program that meets OSHA's 29 CFR 1910.134 and ANSI Z88.2 requirements or European Standard EN 149 must be followed whenever workplace conditions warrant respirator use.

Section 9 - Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical State: Liquid

Color: colorless

Odor: Not available

pH: Not available

Vapor Pressure: Not available
Vapor Density: Not available
Evaporation Rate: Not available
Viscosity: Not available
Boiling Point: Not available
Freezing/Melting Point: Not available
Decomposition Temperature: Not available
Solubility in water: Soluble
Specific Gravity/Density: Not available.
Molecular Formula: Solution
Molecular Weight: 0

Section 10 - Stability and Reactivity

Chemical Stability:	Stable at room temperature in closed containers under normal storage and handling conditions. The yellow color is due to release of nitrogen dioxide on exposure to light.
Conditions to Avoid:	High temperatures, light, confined spaces.
Incompatibilities with Other Materials	Metals, reducing agents, strong bases.
Hazardous Decomposition Products	Nitrogen oxides.
Hazardous Polymerization	Has not been reported.

Section 11 - Toxicological Information

RTECS#:	CAS# 7429-90-5: BD0330000 BD1020000 CAS# 7697-37-2: QU5775000 QU5900000 CAS# 7732-18-5: ZC0110000
LD50/LC50:	RTECS: Not available. RTECS: **CAS# 7697-37-2:** Inhalation, rat: LC50 = 260 mg/m3/30M; Inhalation, rat: LC50 = 130 mg/m3/4H; Inhalation, rat: LC50 = 67 ppm(NO2)/4H; . RTECS: **CAS# 7732-18-5:** Oral, rat: LD50 = >90 mL/kg; .
Carcinogenicity:	Aluminum - Not listed as a carcinogen by ACGIH, IARC, NTP, or CA Prop 65. Nitric acid - Not listed as a carcinogen by ACGIH, IARC, NTP, or CA Prop 65. Water - Not listed as a carcinogen by ACGIH, IARC, NTP, or CA Prop 65.
Epidemiology:	Not available
Teratogenicity:	No information found
Reproductive:	Not available
Neurotoxicity:	Not available
Mutagenicity:	Not available
Other:	Not available

Section 12 - Ecological Information

Not available

Section 13 - Disposal Considerations

Chemical waste generators must determine whether a discarded chemical is classified as a hazardous waste. US EPA guidelines for the classification determination are listed in 40 CFR Parts 261.3. Additionally, waste generators must consult state and local hazardous waste regulations to ensure complete and accurate classification. RCRA P-Series: None listed. RCRA U-Series: None listed.

Section 14 - Transport Information

US DOT

Shipping Name: Nitric Acid Solution
Hazard Class: 8
UN Number: UN2031
Packing Group: II
Canada TDG
Shipping Name: Not available
Hazard Class:
UN Number:
Packing Group:
USA RQ: CAS# 7697-37-2: 1000 lb final RQ; 454 kg final RQ

Section 15 - Regulatory Information

US Federal

TSCA

CAS# 7429-90-5 is listed on the TSCA Inventory.

CAS# 7697-37-2 is listed on the TSCA Inventory.

CAS# 7732-18-5 is listed on the TSCA Inventory.

Health & Safety Reporting List	None of the chemicals are on the Health & Safety Reporting List.
Chemical Test Rules	None of the chemicals in this product are under a Chemical Test Rule.
Section 12b	None of the chemicals are listed under TSCA Section 12b.
TSCA Significant New Use Rule	None of the chemicals in this material have a SNUR under TSCA.
CERCLA Hazardous Substances and corresponding RQs	CAS# 7697-37-2: 1000 lb final RQ; 454 kg final RQ
SARA Section 302 Extremely Hazardous Substances	CAS# 7697-37-2: 1000 lb TPQ
SARA Codes	CAS # 7429-90-5: acute, chronic. CAS # 7697-37-2: acute, chronic, flammable.
Section 313	This chemical is not at a high enough concentration to be reportable under Section 313. This material contains Nitric acid (CAS# 7697-37-2, 10%),which is subject to the reporting requirements of Section 313 of SARA Title III and 40 CFR Part 372.
Clean Air Act:	This material does not contain any hazardous air pollutants. This material does not contain any Class 1 Ozone depletors. This material does not contain any Class 2 Ozone depletors.
Clean Water Act:	CAS# 7697-37-2 is listed as a Hazardous Substance under the CWA. None of the chemicals in this product are listed as Priority Pollutants under the CWA. None of the chemicals in this product are listed as Toxic Pollutants under the CWA.
OSHA:	
STATE	Aluminum can be found on the following state right to know lists: California, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Minnesota, Massachusetts. Nitric acid can be found on the following state right to know lists: California, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Minnesota, Massachusetts. Water is not present on state lists from CA, PA, MN, MA, FL, or NJ.
California Prop 65	
California No Significant Risk Level:	None of the chemicals in this product are listed.

European/International Regulations

European Labeling in Accordance with EC Directives

Hazard Symbols: C

Risk Phrases:

R 34 Causes burns.

Safety Phrases:

S 23 Do not inhale gas/fumes/vapour/spray.

S 26 In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice.

S 36 Wear suitable protective clothing.

S 45 In case of accident or if you feel unwell, seek medical advice immediately (show the label where possible).

WGK (Water Danger/Protection)

CAS# 7429-90-5: 0

CAS# 7697-37-2: 1

CAS# 7732-18-5: Not available

Canada

CAS# 7429-90-5 is listed on Canada's DSL List

CAS# 7697-37-2 is listed on Canada's DSL List

CAS# 7732-18-5 is listed on Canada's DSL List

Canadian WHMIS Classifications: E

This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all of the information required by those regulations.

CAS# 7429-90-5 is listed on Canada's Ingredient Disclosure List

CAS# 7697-37-2 is listed on Canada's Ingredient Disclosure List

CAS# 7732-18-5 is not listed on Canada's Ingredient Disclosure List.

Section 16 - Other Information

MSDS Creation Date: 12/12/1997

Revision #6 Date 3/22/2006

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantibility or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall the company be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential, or exemplary damages howsoever arising, even if the company has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

Safety Data Sheet

Section 01 - Product And Company Identification

Product Identifier	Aluminum Sulphate Solution
Other Means of Identification	ClearTech Industries Inc.
Product Use and Restrictions on Use	Coagulating agent in municipal and industrial water and wastewater treatment, additive in papermaking.
Initial Supplier Identifier	ClearTech Industries Inc. 1500 Quebec Avenue Saskatoon, SK. Canada S7K 1V7
Prepared By	ClearTech Industries Inc. Technical Department Phone: 1 (800) 387-7503
24-Hour Emergency Phone	Phone: 1 (306) 664 – 2522 Alternative Phone: 1 (800) 387-7503

Section 02 - Hazard Identification

GHS-Classification

Acute Toxicity-Oral	Category 4
Skin Corrosion/Irritation	Category 1B
Serious Eye Damage/Eye Irritation	Category 1
STOT-Single Exposure	Category 3
Aspiration Toxicity	Category 2
Acute Aquatic Toxicity	Category 2

Signal Word
Danger

Hazard Statements
Harmful if swallowed.
Causes severe skin burns or eye damage.
May cause respiratory irritation.
May be harmful if swallowed and enters airways.
Toxic to aquatic life.

Physical Hazards

Corrosive to Metals	Category 1

Signal Word
Warning

Hazard Statement
May be corrosive to metals.

Pictograms

Precautionary Statements
Keep only in original container.
Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
Wash thoroughly after handling.
Use only outdoors or in well-ventilated area.
Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray.
Avoid release to the environment.
Absorb spillage to prevent material damage.
IF ON SKIN (or hair): Remove/Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower.
Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.
IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
IF SWALLOWED: Rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting.
IF INHALED: Remove to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing.
Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician.
Store in corrosive resistant/container with a resistant inliner.
Store locked up.
Store container tightly closed in well-ventilated place.

Section 03 - Composition / Information on Ingredients

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Weight %	Unique Identifiers
Aluminum sulphate hydrate	16828-12-9	45-55%	Not Available

Common Name and Synonyms	Liquid alum; aluminum sulfate solution; papermaker's alum; sulphuric acid, aluminum salt.

Section 04 - First Aid Measures

Inhalation	Remove victim to fresh air. Give artificial respiration only if breathing has stopped. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Seek immediate medical attention.
Skin Contact / Absorption	Remove contaminated clothing. Wash affected area with soap and water. Seek medical attention if irritation occurs or persists.
Eye Contact	This material is an eye irritant. Contact lenses should never be worn when working with this product. Flush immediately with water for at least 20 minutes. Forcibly hold eyelids apart to ensure complete irrigation of eye tissue. Seek immediate medical attention.
Ingestion	Do not induce vomiting. If vomiting occurs, lean victim forward to prevent breathing in vomitus. Do not give anything by mouth to an unconscious or convulsing person. If victim is alert and not convulsing, rinse mouth out. If spontaneous vomiting occurs, have victim lean forward with head down to avoid breathing in vomitus, rinse mouth and administer more milk or water. Seek immediate medical attention.
Additional Information	Consult a doctor and/or the nearest Poison Control Centre for all exposures except minor instances of inhalation or skin contact. All first aid procedures should be periodically reviewed by a doctor familiar with the material and its conditions of use in the workplace.

Section 05 - Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable Extinguishing Media	Product itself does not burn. Use fire extinguishing agents suitable for materials which are burning.
Unsuitable Extinguishing Media	Water and foam should not be used on fires involving aluminum sulphate, because corrosive liquids containing sulphuric acid may be produced [decomposition product sulphur trioxide will react with water to form sulphuric acid.] However, if it is necessary to use these extinguishing agents, proceed with due caution.
Specific Hazards Arising From the Chemical	Reacts with most metals to form flammable and explosive hydrogen gas. Closed containers exposed to heat may burst. Aluminum sulphate does not burn or support combustion. Heating aluminum sulphate to high temperatures may produce corrosive and toxic sulfur dioxide and/or sulfur trioxide gases. Well-sealed containers may rupture violently when exposed to fire or excessive heat for sufficient time. Aluminum sulphate dissolves in water with the evolution of heat and readily reacts to form corrosive sulfuric acid. Sulphuric acid is corrosive to some metals and gives off flammable hydrogen gas.

Special Protective Equipment and Precautions for Fire-Fighters	The decomposition products of aluminum sulphate are corrosive and hazardous to health. Do not enter without wearing specialized protective equipment suitable for the situation. Firefighter's normal protective clothing (Bunker Gear) will not provide adequate protection. Chemical resistant clothing (e.g. chemical splash suit) and positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus (MSHA/NIOSH approved or equivalent) may be necessary.
Further Information	Isolate materials that are not involved in the fire and protect personnel. Cool containers with flooding quantities of water until well after the fire is out. Spilled material may cause floors and contact surfaces to become slippery.

Section 06 - Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions / Protective Equipment / Emergency Procedures	Wear appropriate personal protective equipment. Ventilate area. Only enter area with PPE. Stop or reduce leak if safe to do so. Spilled material may cause floors and contact surfaces to become slippery.
Environmental Precautions	Prevent material from entering sewers or waterways.
Methods and Materials for Containment and Cleaning Up	Recover spilled material on non-combustible absorbents, such as sand or vermiculite, and place in covered containers for disposal. Collect product for recovery or disposal. For release to land, or storm water runoff, contain discharge by constructing dykes or applying inert absorbent; for release to water, utilize damming and/or water diversion to minimize the spread of contamination. Ventilate enclosed spaces. Notify applicable government authority if release is reportable or could adversely affect the environment. Replace damaged containers immediately to avoid loss of material and contamination of surrounding atmosphere.

Section 07 - Handling and Storage

Precautions for Safe Handling	Use proper equipment for lifting and transporting all containers. Use sensible industrial hygiene and housekeeping practices. Wash thoroughly after handling. Avoid all situations that could lead to harmful exposure.
Conditions for Safe Storage	Store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed, and away from heat and out of direct sunlight. Although this product freezes at below -1°C, it should be stored at between 15-25°C. To ensure maximum activity, this product should be used within 12 months. Keep away from incompatibles such as water, strong oxidizing agents, and bases. See incompatibles section 10 for more information.

Section 08 - Exposure Controls and Personal Protection

Exposure Limit(s)

Component	Regulation	Type of Listing	Value
Aluminum Sulphate	OSHA	PEL-TWA	2mg/m^3 [as Al, soluble salts]

	ACGIH	TLV-TWA	Not Established.

Engineering Control(s)

Ventilation Requirements	Mechanical ventilation (dilution or local exhaust), process or personnel enclosure and control of process conditions must be provided in accordance with all fire codes and regulatory requirements. Supply sufficient replacement air to make up for air removed by exhaust systems.
Other	Emergency shower and eyewash must be available and tested in accordance with regulations and be in close proximity.

Protective Equipment

Eyes/Face	Chemical goggles, full-face shield, or a full-face respirator is to be worn at all times when product is handled. Contact lenses should not be worn; they may contribute to severe eye injury.
Hand Protection	Impervious gloves of chemically resistant material (rubber or PVC) should be worn at all times. Wash contaminated clothing and dry thoroughly before reuse.
Skin and Body Protection	Body suite, aprons, and/or coveralls of chemical resistant material should be worn at all times. Wash contaminated clothing and dry thoroughly before reuse. Impervious boots of chemically resistant material should be worn at all times. No special footwear is required other than what is mandated at place of work.
Respiratory Protection	No specific guidelines are available. The NIOSH recommendations for sulfuric acid may be applicable. Contact chemical manufacturer, supplier or appropriate government agencies for advice. NIOSH RECOMMENDATIONS FOR SULFURIC ACID CONCENTRATIONS IN AIR (36): Up to 15 mg/m3: (APF = 25) Any supplied-air respirator operated in a continuous-flow mode. Any powered, air-purifying respirator with acid gas cartridge(s) in combination with a high-efficiency particulate filter. (APF = 50) Any chemical cartridge respirator with a full facepiece and acid gas cartridge(s) in combination with an N100, R100, or P100 filter. Any air-purifying, full-facepiece respirator (gas mask) with a chin-style, front- or back-mounted acid gas canister having an N100, R100, or P100 filter. Any self-contained breathing apparatus with a full facepiece. Any supplied-air respirator with a full facepiece.
Thermal Hazards	Not Available

Section 09 - Physical and Chemical Properties

Appearance

Physical State	Liquid
Colour	Clear to pale yellow
Odour	Odourless
Odour Threshold	Not Applicable

Property

pH	1.8-2.3
Freezing Point	-1°C to -16°C
Initial Boiling Point and Boiling Range	101°C
Flash Point	Not applicable, product does burn.
Evaporation Rate	Not Available
Flammability	Non-Flammable
Upper Flammable Limit	Not Applicable
Lower Flammable Limit	Not Applicable
Vapour Pressure (mm Hg, 20^{o}C)	Not Available
Vapour Density (Air=1)	Not Available
Relative Density	Not Available
Solubility(ies)	Completely miscible in water.
Partition Coefficient: n-octanol/water	Not Available
Auto-ignition Temperature	Not Applicable

Decomposition Temperature	650-760°C
Viscosity	Not Available
Explosive Properties	Liquid aluminum sulphate may react with some metals, to give flammable, potentially explosive hydrogen gas. Hydrogen gas can accumulate to explosive concentrations inside confined spaces. Follow appropriate NFPA codes.
Specific Gravity (Water=1)	1.3 @ 48%
% Volatiles by Volume	53.6%
Formula	$Al_2(SO_4)_3 \cdot 14H_2O$
Molecular Weight	594.3392 g/mol

Section 10 - Stability and Reactivity

Reactivity	Not Available
Stability	Stable under normal conditions.
Possibility of Hazardous Reactions	Corrosive to some metals. Corrosive to aluminum. Hazardous polymerization will not occur.
Conditions to Avoid	High temperatures, sparks, open flames and all other sources of ignition. Decomposition will occur about 650 to 760°C. This residue is caustic. Secure containers at all times.
Incompatible Materials	Corrosive to carbon steel, aluminum, and zinc. WATER - forms sulphuric acid. STRONG OXIDIZING AGENTS (e.g. chlorine, perchlorates, peroxides) - reaction may be violent. May give off sulfur dioxide. STRONG BASES (e.g. sodium hydroxide) - may react violently and form aluminum hydroxide.
Hazardous Decomposition Products	Sulphuric acid. May react with many metals including carbon steel and aluminum to form flammable gases including sulphur oxides and hydrogen. Liquid alum is stable below 60°C.

Section 11 - Toxicological Information

Acute Toxicity

Component	Oral LD_{50}	Dermal LD_{50}	Inhalation LC_{50}
Aluminum sulphate	6207mg/kg (mouse) 1930mg/kg (rat)	Not Available	Not Available
Aluminum sulphate hydrate	9000mg/kg (rat)	Not Available	Not Available

Chronic Toxicity – Carcinogenicity

Component	IARC
Aluminum sulphate	Not classifiable as a human carcinogen.
Sulphuric acid mist	Group 1: Carcinogenic to humans.

Skin Corrosion/Irritation

Aluminum sulphate hydrolyzes readily with moisture to form some sulphuric acid which may produce irritation, dermatosis and eczema. Excessive formation of sulphuric acid may produce possible burns.

Ingestion

Amounts ingested incidental to industrial handling are not likely to cause injury. Large amounts may cause abdominal pain, nausea, vomiting. Can cause burns of the mouth, bleeding stomach, incoordination, muscle spasms, and kidney injury.

Inhalation

Inhalation of mists can be irritating to the respiratory tract and lungs.

Serious Eye Damage/Irritation

This material is an eye irritant and may cause irritation, redness, and corneal burns due to the reaction of the compound with moisture to form sulfuric acid.

Respiratory or Skin Sensitization

Aluminum sulphate may rarely cause skin sensitization.

Germ Cell Mutagenicity

No reliable studies using live animal and no human studies were located. A positive result has been obtained in cultured human cells. Negative results have been obtained in cultured mammalian cells and bacterial tests

Reproductive Toxicity

There is no evidence that Aluminum Sulphate affects reproduction.

STOT-Single Exposure

Aluminum Sulphate can irritate the lungs.

STOT-Repeated Exposure

Repeated exposure may cause bronchitis to develop with coughing, phlegm, and/or shortness of breath.

Aspiration Hazard	Inhalation of high airborne concentrations may cause constriction of the airways and can result in potentially fatal pulmonary edema.
Synergistic Materials	Not Available

Section 12 - Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Component	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Daphnia and Other Aquatic Invertebrates
Aluminum sulphate hydrate	Not Available	LC_{50}(96hr, goldfish): 100mg/L LC_{50}(96hr, Salvelinus fontanalis): 3.6mg/L	Not Available

Biodegradability	The products of biodegradation are more toxic than the original product.
Bioaccumulation	Not Available
Mobility	Not Available
Other Adverse Effects	May be harmful to aquatic life. Toxicity is primarily associated with the acidic pH. Acidic soil conditions develop where contamination with this material occurs.

Section 13 - Disposal Considerations

Waste From Residues/Unused Products	Dispose in accordance with all federal, provincial, and/or local regulations including the Canadian Environmental Protection Act.
Contaminated Packaging	Dispose in accordance with all federal, provincial, and/or local regulations including the Canadian Environmental Protection Act.

Section 14 - Transport Information

UN Number	UN 3264
UN Proper Shipping Name	CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.
Transport Hazard Class(es)	8
Packaging Group	III

Environmental Hazards	Listed as a marine pollutant under Canadian TDG Regulations Schedule 1, Column 10.
Special Precautions	Not Available
Transport in Bulk	Not Available

TDG

Other	Secure containers (full and/or empty) with suitable hold down devises during shipment and ensure all caps, valves, or closures are secured in the closed position.

Section 15 - Regulatory Information

NOTE: THE PRODUCT LISTED ON THIS SDS HAS BEEN CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE HAZARD CRITERIA OF THE CANADIAN CONTROLLED PRODUCTS REGULATIONS. THIS SDS CONTAINS ALL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY THOSE REGULATIONS.

NSF Certification..... Product is certified under NSF/ANSI Standard 60 for coagulation and flocculation at a maximum dosage of 330mg/L.

Section 16 - Other Information

Preparation Date February 5, 2015

Note: The responsibility to provide a safe workplace remains with the user. The user should consider the health hazards and safety information contained herein as a guide and should take those precautions required in an individual operation to instruct employees and develop work practice procedures for a safe work environment. The information contained herein is, to the best of our knowledge and belief, accurate. However, since the conditions of handling and use are beyond our control, we make no guarantee of results, and assume no liability for damages incurred by the use of this material. It is the responsibility of the user to comply with all applicable laws and regulations.

Attention: Receiver of the chemical goods / SDS coordinator

As part of our commitment to the Canadian Association of Chemical Distributors (CACD) Responsible Distribution® initiative, ClearTech Industries Inc. and its associated companies require, as a condition of sale, that you forward the attached Safety Data Sheet(s) to all affected employees, customers, and end-users. ClearTech will send any available supplementary handling, health, and safety information to you at your request.

If you have any questions or concerns please call our customer service center or technical service department.

References

1) Orica Chemicals. (2013, October 4). Safety Data Sheet: Aluminum Sulfate Solution. Newmarket, Auckland, New Zealand.

2) *CHEMINFO: Aluminum sulfate anhydrous.* (2014). Retrieved from Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety: http://ccinfoweb2.ccohs.ca/cheminfo/records/171E.html

CACD
RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS

3) Brenntag Canada Inc. (2011, May 2). Material Safety Data Sheet: Aluminum Sulfate, Solution, 30 - 60%. Toronto, Ontario.

4) Chemtrade Chemicals Canada Ltd. (2014, February 18). Material Safety Data Sheet: Liquid Alum. Parsippany, NJ.

5) UNIVAR. (2009, May 36). Material Safety Data Sheet: Aluminum Sulphate 48% Solution. Richmond , BC.

6) Chemtrade West LP [Formally Hydor- Tech Ltd] (February 4, 2015) Specification Sheet for Aluminum Sulphate. Edmonton, AB.

ClearTech Industries Inc. - Locations

Corporate Head Office: 1500 Quebec Avenue, Saskatoon, SK, S7K 1V7
Phone: 1(306) 664 – 2522
Alternative Phone: 1(800) 387-7503
Fax: 1(888) 281-8109

www.ClearTech.ca

Location	Address	Postal Code	Phone Number
Richmond, B.C.	12431 Horseshoe Way	V7A 4X6	1(800)387-7503
Port Coquitlam, B.C.	223 Kingsway Avenue	V3C 1S9	1(800)387-7503
Calgary, AB.	5516E - 40th St. S.E.	T2C 2A1	1(800)387-7503
Edmonton, AB.	12020 - 142nd Street	T5L 2G8	1(800)387-7503
Saskatoon, SK.	North Corman Industrial Park	S7K 1V7	1(800)387-7503
Regina, SK.	555 Henderson Drive	S42 5X2	1(800)387-7503
Winnipeg, MB.	340 Saulteaux Crescent	R3J 3T2	1(800)387-7503
Mississauga, ON.	355 Admiral Blvd Unit #1	L5T 2N1	1(800)387-7503

24 Hour Emergency Number - All Locations – 1(306) 664-2522
Alternative - 1(800) 387-7503

End of Safety Data Sheet

CACD
RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS

Safety Data Sheet

Section 01 - Product And Company Identification

Product Identifier	Anthracite Filter Media
Other Means of Identification	Coal
Product Use and Restrictions on Use	Filter media.
Initial Supplier Identifier	ClearTech Industries Inc. 1500 Quebec Avenue Saskatoon, SK. Canada S7V 1V7
Prepared By	ClearTech Industries Inc. Technical Writer Phone: 1 (800) 387-7503
24-Hour Emergency Phone	Phone: 1 (306) 664 – 2522

Section 02 - Hazard Identification

GHS-Classification

Eye Corrosion/Irritation	Category 2
STOT-Repeated Exposure	Category 2

Physical Hazards

No known physical hazards.

Warning

Hazard Statements

H319 – Causes serious eye irritation.
H335 – May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

Pictograms

Precautionary Statements

P264 – Wash hands thoroughly after handling.
P280 – Wear eye protection and face protection.
P305 + P351 + P338 – IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P337 + P313 – If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.
P260 – Do not breathe dust.
P314 – Get medical advice/attention if you feel unwell.
P501 – Dispose of contents/container in accordance with all federal, provincial, and/or local regulations including the Canadian Environmental Protection Act.

Section 03 - Composition / Information on Ingredients

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Weight %	Unique Identifiers
Anthracite Coal	8029-10-5	100%	Not Available

Section 04 - First Aid Measures

Inhalation Remove victim to fresh air. Give artificial respiration only if breathing has stopped. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Seek immediate medical attention.

Skin Contact / Absorption Remove contaminated clothing. Wash affected area with soap and water. Seek medical attention if irritation occurs or persists.

Eye Contact Contact lenses should never be worn when working with this product. Flush immediately with water for at least 30 minutes. Forcibly hold eyelids apart to ensure complete irrigation of eye tissue. If irritation persists, seek medical attention.

Ingestion No known health effects. Seek medical attention if any problems are experienced.

Additional Information Not Available

Section 05 - Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable Extinguishing Media Small fires: Carbon dioxide dry chemical powder, sand.

Large fires: regular foam.

Unsuitable Extinguishing Media NOTE: Violent steam generation and frothing may occur on direct application of water stream.

Specific Hazards Arising From the Chemical During a fire, toxic gases are generated.

Special Protective Equipment for Fire-Fighters Wear NIOSH-approved self-contained breathing apparatus and protective clothing.

Further Information Wet activated carbon removes oxygen from air and can lower the concentration of oxygen inside vessels containing carbon and other confined spaces. During a fire, toxic gases are generated.

Section 06 - Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions/ Protective Equipment/ Emergency Procedures Wear appropriate personal protective equipment. Ventilate area. Only enter area with PPE. Stop or reduce leak if safe to do so. Prevent material from entering sewers. Flush with water to remove any residue.

Environmental Precautions Prevent materials from entering sewers.

Methods For Cleaning Up Vacuum or shovel spilled material and place in closed container for proper disposal.

Section 07 - Handling and Storage

Precautions for Safe Handling Use proper equipment for lifting and transporting all containers. Use sensible industrial hygiene and housekeeping practices. Wash thoroughly after handling. Avoid all situations that could lead to harmful exposure. Minimize airborne spreading of dust.

Conditions for Safe Storage Store in a clean, well-ventilated area away from oxidizers, acids, ignition sources, heat, and combustible materials.

Incompatibilities Strong oxidizers such as ozone, liquid oxygen, chlorine, potassium permanganate. Strong acids, Acetone, Alkali metals.

Section 08 - Exposure Controls and Personal Protection

Exposure Limit(s)

Component	Regulation	Type of Listing	Value
Activated Carbon	Not established.		

Engineering Control(s)

Ventilation Requirements Mechanical ventilation (dilution or local exhaust), process or personnel enclosure and control of process conditions must be provided in accordance with all fire codes and regulatory requirements. Supply sufficient replacement air to make up for air removed by exhaust systems.

Other Emergency shower and eyewash must be available and tested in accordance with regulations and be in close proximity.

Protective Equipment

Eyes/Face Chemical goggles, full-face shield, or a full-face respirator is to be worn at all times when product is handled. Contact lenses should not be worn; they may contribute to severe eye injury.

Hand Protection Impervious gloves of chemically resistant material (rubber or PVC) should be worn at all times. Wash contaminated clothing and dry thoroughly before reuse.

Skin and Body Protection Body suite, aprons, and/or coveralls of chemical resistant material should be worn at all times. Wash contaminated clothing and dry thoroughly before reuse.

No special footwear is required other than what is mandated at place of work.

Respiratory Protection Respiratory protection is not normally required. If use creates dust formations, then a NIOSH-approved respirator with a dust cartridge is recommended. Wet activated carbon removes oxygen from air causing a severe hazard to workers inside confined spaces. Before entering such an area, sampling and work procedures for low oxygen levels should be taken (such as wearing a self-contained breathing apparatus).

Thermal Hazards Not Available

Section 09 - Physical and Chemical Properties

Appearance

Physical State Particulate solid, pellet or powder

Colour Black

Odour Odourless

Odour Threshold Not Applicable

Property

pH Not applicable. Activated carbon bearing inorganic and chemically active groups on its surface may alter the pH of liquids to which it is added.

Melting Point/Freezing Point >3500°C

Initial Boiling Point and Boiling Range Maximum 4000°C

Flash Point Not Applicable

Evaporation Rate	Not Applicable
Flammability	Not Applicable
Upper Flammable Limit	Not Applicable
Lower Flammable Limit	Not Applicable
Vapour Pressure (mm Hg, 20°C)	Not Applicable
Vapour Density (Air=1)	Not Applicable
Relative Density	Not Available
Solubility(ies)	Insoluble in water
Partition Coefficient: n-octanol/water	Not Applicable
Auto-ignition Temperature	~ 300°C [Depends on particle size and physical form.]
Decomposition Temperature	Not Available
Viscosity	Not Applicable
Explosive Properties	Airborne dust may create an explosion hazard.
Specific Gravity (Water=1)	0.25 – 0.60
% Volatiles by Volume	0%
Formula	C
Molecular Weight	12.011

Section 10 - Stability and Reactivity

Reactivity	Not Available
Chemical Stability	Stable under normal conditions.
Possibility of Hazardous Reactions	Self-heats due to slow oxidation by air. Presence of moisture accelerates self-heating.
Conditions to Avoid	High temperatures, sparks, open flames and all other sources of ignition. Minimize airborne spreading of dust. High concentrations of organics in air will cause temperature rise due to heat of adsorption. At very high concentration levels this may cause a bed fire. High concentrations of Ketones and Aldehydes may cause a bed temperature rise due to adsorption and oxidation.
Incompatible Materials	Strong oxidizers such as ozone, liquid oxygen, chlorine, potassium permanganate. Strong acids, Acetone, Alkali metals.
Hazardous Decomposition Products	Carbon monoxide may be generated in the event of a fire (especially with incomplete combustion in an enclosed space).

Section 11 - Toxicological Information

Acute Toxicity

Component	Oral LD_{50}	Dermal LD_{50}	LC_{50}
Activated Carbon	>10,000 mg/kg	Not Available	>64.4mg/L (rat, inhalation)

Chronic Toxicity – Carcinogenicity

Component	IARC
Activated Carbon	Not considered to be carcinogenic as per IARC, NTP, and OSHA.

Skin Corrosion/Irritation	Dust may cause mechanical irritation.
Ingestion	Non-toxic though ingestion
Inhalation	Non-toxic though inhalation
Serious Eye Damage/Irritation	Causes slight to mild irritation of the eyes.
Respiratory or Skin Sensitization	None known.
Germ Cell Mutagenicity	No adverse mutagenic effects are anticipated.
Reproductive Toxicity	No adverse reproductive effects are anticipated.
STOT-Single Exposure	May cause respiratory tract irritation
STOT-Repeated Exposure	May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
Aspiration Hazard	Not Available
Synergistic Materials	None known

Section 12 - Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Component	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Daphnia and Other Aquatic Invertebrates
Carbon	Not Available	Not Available	Not Available

Biodegradability	Not Available
Bioaccumulation	No evidence of bioaccumulation or tainting of seafood.
Mobility	Not Available
Other Adverse Effects	Not Available

Section 13 - Disposal Considerations

Waste From Residues/Unused Products	Dispose in accordance with all federal, provincial, and/or local regulations including the Canadian Environmental Protection Act.
Contaminated Packaging	Dispose in accordance with all federal, provincial, and/or local regulations including the Canadian Environmental Protection Act.

Section 14 - Transport Information

UN Number	Not Regulated
UN Proper Shipping Name	Not Regulated
Transport Hazard Class(es)	Not Regulated
Packaging Group	Not Regulated
Environmental Hazards	Not listed as a marine pollutant under Canadian TDG Regulations, schedule III.
Special Precautions	Not Available
Transport in Bulk	Not Available

TDG

Other	Secure containers (full and/or empty) with suitable hold down devises during shipment and ensure all caps, valves, or closures are secured in the closed position.

TDG PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION: This product has been classified on the preparation date specified at section 14 of this MSDS / SDS, for transportation in accordance with the requirements of part 2 of the Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations. If applicable, testing and/or published test data regarding the classification of this product are listed in the references at section 16 of this MSDS / SDS.

Section 15 - Regulatory Information

NOTE: THE PRODUCT LISTED ON THIS SDS HAS BEEN CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE HAZARD CRITERIA OF THE CANADIAN CONTROLLED PRODUCTS REGULATIONS. THIS SDS CONTAINS ALL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY THOSE REGULATIONS.

Section 16 - Other Information

Preparation Date September 15, 2015

Note: The responsibility to provide a safe workplace remains with the user. The user should consider the health hazards and safety information contained herein as a guide and should take those precautions required in an individual operation to instruct employees and develop work practice procedures for a safe work environment. The information contained herein is, to the best of our knowledge and belief, accurate. However, since the conditions of handling and use are beyond our control, we make no guarantee of results, and assume no liability for damages incurred by the use of this material. It is the responsibility of the user to comply with all applicable laws and regulations.

Attention: Receiver of the chemical goods / SDS coordinator

As part of our commitment to the Canadian Association of Chemical Distributors (CACD) Responsible Distribution® initiative, ClearTech Industries Inc. and its associated companies require, as a condition of sale, that you forward the attached Safety Data Sheet(s) to all affected employees, customers, and end-users. ClearTech will send any available supplementary handling, health, and safety information to you at your request.

References:

1) CHEMINFO
2) eChemPortal
3) TOXNET
4) Transportation of Dangerous Goods Canada
5) HSDB
6) PAN

ClearTech Industries Inc. - Locations

Corporate Head Office: 1500 Quebec Avenue, Saskatoon, SK, S7K 1V7
Phone: 1(306) 664 – 2522
Fax: 1(888) 281-8109

www.cleartech.ca

24 Hour Emergency Number - All Locations – 1(306) 664-2522

SAFETY DATA SHEET
ANTIFREEZE

SECTION 1: IDENTIFICATION OF THE SUBSTANCE/MIXTURE AND OF THE COMPANY/UNDERTAKING

1.1. Product identifier

Product name	ANTIFREEZE
Product No.	BSA001, BSA002, BSA005, BSA025, NBS001, NBS002, SFD127, BSA199, SAG001, SAG002, SAG005, SAG025, SAG199, GFA025, DRP001, DRP002, DRP005, DRP025, DRP199

1.2. Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

1.3. Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier	TETROSYL LIMITED BEVIS GREEN WORKS WALMERSLEY BURY BL9 6RE 0161 764 5981 0161 797 5899 info@tetrosyl.com
Manufacturer	TETROSYL LIMITED BEVIS GREEN WORKS WALMERSLEY BURY BL9 6RE 0161 764 5981 0161 797 5899 info@tetrosyl.com

1.4. Emergency telephone number

0161 764 5981

SECTION 2: HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1. Classification of the substance or mixture

Classification (1999/45/EEC) Xn;R22, R48/22.
Human health
See section 11 for additional information on health hazards.
Environment
The product contains a substance which may cause long term adverse effects in the aquatic environment.

2.2. Label elements

Contains MONO ETHYLENE GLYCOL

Labelling

Harmful

Risk Phrases

R22	Harmful if swallowed.
R48/22	Harmful: danger of serious damage to health by prolonged exposure if swallowed.

Safety Phrases

S2	Keep out of the reach of children.
S13	Keep away from food, drink and animal feeding stuffs.
S36	Wear suitable protective clothing.
S46	If swallowed, seek medical advice immediately and show this container or label.
S56	Dispose of this material and its container to hazardous or special waste collection point.

2.3. Other hazards

SECTION 3: COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.2. Mixtures

DISODIUM TETRABORATE PENTAHYDRATE		1-5%
CAS-No.: 12179-04-3	EC No.: 215-540-4	
Classification (EC 1272/2008) Repr. 1A - H360FD	Classification (67/548/EEC) Repr. Cat. 1;R60,R61.	

MONO ETHYLENE GLYCOL		60-100%
CAS-No.: 107-21-1	EC No.: 203-473-3	Registration Number: 01-2119456816-28
Classification (EC 1272/2008) Acute Tox. 4 - H302 STOT RE 2 - H373	Classification (67/548/EEC) Xn;R22,R48/22.	

The Full Text for all R-Phrases and Hazard Statements are Displayed in Section 16.

Composition Comments
The data shown are in accordance with the latest EC Directives.

SECTION 4: FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1. Description of first aid measures

General information
Remove affected person from source of contamination. Get medical attention if any discomfort continues.
Inhalation
Move injured person into fresh air and keep person calm under observation. If necessary, seek hospital and bring these instructions.
Ingestion
Immediately rinse mouth and drink plenty of water. Keep person under observation. If person becomes uncomfortable take to hospital along with these instructions.

Skin contact
Remove affected person from source of contamination. Remove contaminated clothing and flush with plenty of water until pain disappears. If discomfort persists transport to hospital and bring these instructions.
Eye contact
Immediately flush with plenty of water for up to 15 minutes. Remove any contact lenses and open eyes wide apart. Get medical attention if any discomfort continues.

4.2. Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

General information
The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependant of the concentration and the length of exposure.
NOTE! Effects may be delayed. Keep affected person under observation.
Inhalation.
Irritation of nose, throat and airway.
Ingestion
May cause discomfort if swallowed. Ingestion may result in unconsciousness, blindness and death. Central nervous system depression.
Skin contact
Prolonged skin contact may cause redness and irritation.
Eye contact
Irritation, burning, lachrymation, blurred vision after liquid splash.

4.3. Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No recommendation given, but first aid may still be required in case of accidental exposure, inhalation or ingestion of this chemical. If in doubt, GET MEDICAL ATTENTION PROMPTLY!

SECTION 5: FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1. Extinguishing media

Extinguishing media
Use fire-extinguishing media appropriate for surrounding materials.
Unsuitable extinguishing media
Do not use water jet as an extinguisher, as this will spread the fire.

5.2. Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Hazardous combustion products
Thermal decomposition or combustion may liberate carbon oxides and other toxic gases or vapours.
Unusual Fire & Explosion Hazards
No unusual fire or explosion hazards noted.

5.3. Advice for firefighters

Special Fire Fighting Procedures
No specific fire fighting procedure given.
Protective equipment for fire-fighters
Leave danger zone immediately.

SECTION 6: ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

For personal protection, see section 8. In case of spills, beware of slippery floors and surfaces.

6.2. Environmental precautions

The product should not be dumped in nature but collected and delivered according to agreement with the local authorities.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

For waste disposal, see section 13. When dealing with a spillage, please consult the section relating to suitable protective measures. Provide ventilation and confine spill. Do not allow runoff to sewer. Absorb spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material. Contact Health and Safety department on 6147 or 6695 for further assistance.

6.4. Reference to other sections

Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. For waste disposal, see section 13.

SECTION 7: HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1. Precautions for safe handling

Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations. Always remove grease with soap and water or skin cleaning agent, never use organic solvents. Good personal hygiene is necessary. Wash hands and contaminated areas with water and soap before leaving the work site. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using the product.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep away from heat, sparks and open flame. Store in tightly closed original container in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.

7.3. Specific end use(s)

The identified uses for this product are detailed in Section 1.2.

SECTION 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1. Control parameters

Name	STD	TWA - 8 Hrs		STEL - 15 Min		Notes
MONO ETHYLENE GLYCOL	WEL		10 mg/m3		104 mg/m3	Sk

WEL = Workplace Exposure Limit.
Sk = Can be absorbed through skin.

8.2. Exposure controls

Protective equipment

Process conditions
Use engineering controls to reduce air contamination to permissible exposure level. Provide eyewash station.
Engineering measures
Provide adequate ventilation, including appropriate local extraction, to ensure that the defined occupational exposure limit is not exceeded.
Respiratory equipment
Wear suitable respiratory protection.
Hand protection
Protective gloves and goggles must be used if there is a risk of direct contact or splash.
Eye protection
Wear tight-fitting goggles or face shield.
Other Protection
Wear appropriate clothing to prevent any possibility of liquid contact and repeated or prolonged vapour contact.
Hygiene measures
Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Wash hands at the end of each work shift and before eating, smoking and using the toilet.
Skin protection
Wear apron or protective clothing in case of contact.

SECTION 9: PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Appearance	Liquid
Colour	Blue.
Odour	Odourless.
Solubility	Miscible with: Acetone Alcohol Miscible with water
Initial boiling point and boiling range	165°C 760 mm Hg
Melting point (°C)	Scientifically unjustified. -12°C
Relative density	1.13 20°C
Vapour density (air=1)	Scientifically unjustified. 2.14
Vapour pressure	Scientifically unjustified. 0.05 kPa 20°C
Evaporation rate	Scientifically unjustified.
pH-Value, Diluted Solution	6-7.5 100g/l
Viscosity	21 cps 20°C
Solubility Value (G/100G H2O@20°C)	100
Decomposition temperature (°C)	Scientifically unjustified.
Odour Threshold, Lower	Scientifically unjustified.
Odour Threshold, Upper	Scientifically unjustified.
Flash point	111 CC (Closed cup).
Auto Ignition Temperature (°C)	Scientifically unjustified. 400°C
Flammability Limit - Lower(%)	Scientifically unjustified. 3.2
Flammability Limit - Upper(%)	Scientifically unjustified.
Partition Coefficient (N-Octanol/Water)	Scientifically unjustified.
Oxidising properties	Not available.

9.2. Other information

None.

SECTION 10: STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1. Reactivity

Reaction with: Oxidising materials.

10.2. Chemical stability

No particular stability concerns.

10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

Not determined.

10.4. Conditions to avoid

Avoid excessive heat for prolonged periods of time. Avoid heat, flames and other sources of ignition.

10.5. Incompatible materials

Materials To Avoid
Acids, oxidising.

10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

In case of fire, toxic gases (CO, CO2, NOx) may be formed.

SECTION 11: TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1. Information on toxicological effects

Toxic Dose 1 - LD 50
5890 - 13400 mg/kg (oral rat)
Toxic Dose 2 - LD 50
5010 mg/kg (ipr-rat)
Toxicological information
No information available.

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure:
Target Organs
Central nervous system Heart & cardiovascular system Kidneys

Inhalation
Unlikely to be hazardous by inhalation because of the low vapour pressure of the substance at ambient temperature. Vapours may irritate throat and respiratory system and cause coughing.

Ingestion
May cause liver and/or renal damage. Irritating. May cause nausea, stomach pain and vomiting. Harmful: possible risk of irreversible effects if swallowed.

Skin contact
Slightly irritating.

Eye contact
May cause temporary eye irritation.

Health Warnings
This chemical can be hazardous when inhaled and/or touched.

Route of entry
Ingestion.

Target Organs
Central nervous system Heart & cardiovascular system Kidneys

Medical Symptoms
Allergic rash. Delayed, often serious breathing problems. Tachycardia, (excessively rapid heart beat, including rapid and weak pulse). Unconsciousness, possibly death.
Specific effects
May cause damage to the kidneys. Contains a substance/a group of substances with possible risk of harm to the unborn child and with possible risk of impaired fertility.

SECTION 12: ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity
The product components are not classified as environmentally hazardous. However, this does not exclude the possibility that large or frequent spills can have a harmful or damaging effect on the environment.

12.1. Toxicity

LC 50, 96 Hrs, Fish mg/l 22810 mg/l
Acute Toxicity - Fish
Not available.
EC 50, 48 Hrs, Daphnia, mg/l 41000 mg/l
Acute Toxicity - Aquatic Invertebrates
Not available.

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Degradability
The product is expected to be biodegradable.

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Bioaccumulative potential
The product is not bioaccumulating.
Partition coefficient
Scientifically unjustified.

12.4. Mobility in soil

Mobility:
The product is soluble in water.
Adsorption/Desorption Coefficient
Not available.

12.5. Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

Not Classified as PBT/vPvB by current EU criteria.

12.6. Other adverse effects

Not applicable.

SECTION 13: DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

General information
When handling waste, consideration should be made to the safety precautions applying to handling of the product.

13.1. Waste treatment methods

Dispose of waste and residues in accordance with local authority requirements. Absorb in vermiculite or dry sand and dispose of at a licenced hazardous waste collection point.

SECTION 14: TRANSPORT INFORMATION

General — The product is not covered by international regulation on the transport of dangerous goods (IMDG, IATA, ADR/RID).

14.1. UN number

14.2. UN proper shipping name

14.3. Transport hazard class(es)

14.4. Packing group

14.5. Environmental hazards

14.6. Special precautions for user

14.7. Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL73/78 and the IBC Code

SECTION 15: REGULATORY INFORMATION

15.1. Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

Uk Regulatory References
The Control of Substances Hazardous to Health Regulations 2002 (S.I 2002 No. 2677) with amendments.
Chemicals (Hazard Information & Packaging) Regulations.
EU Legislation
Dangerous Substance Directive 67/548/EEC. Dangerous Preparations Directive 1999/45/EC. System of specific information relating to Dangerous Preparations. 2001/58/EC.

15.2. Chemical Safety Assessment

No chemical safety assessment has been carried out.

SECTION 16: OTHER INFORMATION

General information
Only trained personnel should use this material.
Revision Comments
NOTE: Lines within the margin indicate significant changes from the previous revision.

Revision Date	02/07/2008
Revision	2
Supersedes date	01/02/2011 v4
Safety Data Sheet Status	Approved.

Risk Phrases In Full

R22	Harmful if swallowed.
R48/22	Harmful: danger of serious damage to health by prolonged exposure if swallowed.
R61	May cause harm to the unborn child.
R60	May impair fertility.

Hazard Statements In Full

H302	Harmful if swallowed.
H373	May cause damage to organs <<Organs>> through prolonged or repeated exposure.
H360FD	May damage fertility or the unborn child.

Safety Data Sheet

Section 01 - Product And Company Identification

Product Identifier	ClearFloc AE0555
Other Means of Identification	None
Product Use and Restrictions on Use	Anionic flocculant in municipal and industrial wastewater applications.
Initial Supplier Identifier	ClearTech Industries Inc. 1500 Quebec Avenue Saskatoon, SK. Canada S7K 1V7
Prepared By	ClearTech Industries Inc. Technical Writer Phone: 1 (800) 387-7503
24-Hour Emergency Phone	Phone: 1 (306) 664 – 2522

Section 02 - Hazard Identification

GHS-Classification

This product has been assessed in accordance with the Hazardous Products Regulations and is not classified as a hazardous substance or mixture.

Section 03 - Composition / Information on Ingredients

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Weight %	Unique Identifiers
Anionic water-soluble polymer in emulsion.	Not Available		

Section 04 - First Aid Measures

Inhalation	If symptoms are experienced, remove victim to fresh air. Seek medical attention if symptoms persist.
Skin Contact / Absorption	Remove contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with soap and water. Seek medical attention if irritation occurs or persists.
Eye Contact	Flush immediately with water for at least 30 minutes. Forcibly hold eyelids apart to ensure complete irrigation of the eye tissue. Seek medical attention if irritation persists.
Ingestion	No adverse effects are expected. If you feel unwell or concerned, seek medical attention.
Additional Information	Not Available

Section 05 - Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable Extinguishing Media	Use extinguishing media appropriate for surrounding fire.
Unsuitable Extinguishing Media	Not Available

Specific Hazards Arising From the Chemical	Decomposition of product may produce nitrogen and carbon oxides.
Special Protective Equipment and Precautions for Fire-Fighters	Wear NIOSH-approved self-contained breathing apparatus and protective clothing.
Further Information	Not Available

Section 06 - Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions / Protective Equipment / Emergency Procedures	Wear appropriate personal protective equipment. Ventilate area. Only enter area with PPE. Stop or reduce leak if safe to do so.
Environmental Precautions	Prevent material from entering sewers.
Methods and Materials for Containment and Cleaning Up	Soak up spills with inert absorbent material and scoop up into closed containers for disposal. Flush with water to remove any residue.

Section 07 - Handling and Storage

Precautions for Safe Handling	Use proper equipment for lifting and transporting all containers. Use sensible industrial hygiene and housekeeping practices. Wash thoroughly after handling. Avoid all situations that could lead to harmful exposure.
Conditions for Safe Storage	Store at temperatures 0-35°C and ensure containers are closed when product is not in use. Keep away from heat and sources of ignition. Periodic agitation of the product during storage will help keep the product fully homogenized and ensure consistent performance. Freezing will affect the physical condition and may damage the material. Product shelf life expected to be 6 months when storage requirements are followed.
Incompatibilities	Water and oxidizers.

Section 08 - Exposure Controls and Personal Protection

Exposure Limit(s)

Component	Regulation	Type of Listing	Value
ClearFloc AE0555	Not Available		

Engineering Control(s)

Ventilation Requirements	Mechanical ventilation (dilution or local exhaust), process or personnel enclosure and control of process conditions must be provided in accordance with all fire codes and regulatory requirements. Supply sufficient replacement air to make up for air removed by exhaust systems.
Other	Emergency shower and eyewash must be available and tested in accordance with regulations and be in close proximity.

Protective Equipment

Eyes/Face	Chemical safety goggles should be worn while product is being handled.
Hand Protection	No specific requirement, but it is good practice to prevent skin contact.
Skin and Body Protection	No specific requirement, but it is good practice to prevent skin contact. No special footwear is required other than what is mandated at place of work.

Respiratory Protection	Normally not needed however, in case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment.
Thermal Hazards	Not Available

Section 09 - Physical and Chemical Properties

Appearance

Physical State	Liquid
Colour	Milky white
Odour	Aliphatic odour
Odour Threshold	Not Available

Property

pH	6-8 @ 5g/L
Melting Point/Freezing Point	Not Available
Initial Boiling Point and Boiling Range	Not Available
Flash Point	Does not flash
Evaporation Rate	Not Available
Flammability	Non-flammable
Upper Flammable Limit	Not Available
Lower Flammable Limit	Not Available
Vapour Pressure (mm Hg, 20^{o}C)	Not Available
Vapour Density (Air=1)	Not Available
Relative Density	Not Available
Solubility(ies)	Not Available
Partition Coefficient: n-octanol/water	Not Available
Auto-ignition Temperature	Does not ignite
Decomposition Temperature	Not Available
Viscosity	Not Available
Explosive Properties	Not Available
Specific Gravity (Water=1)	1.03
% Volatiles by Volume	Not Available

Formula	Not Available
Molecular Weight	Not Available

Section 10 - Stability and Reactivity

Reactivity	Not Available
Stability	Stable under normal conditions.
Possibility of Hazardous Reactions	Polymerization will not occur.
Conditions to Avoid	Heat and sources of ignition.
Incompatible Materials	Addition of water results in gelling. Contact with oxidizers may cause exothermic reactions.
Hazardous Decomposition Products	Oxides of nitrogen and carbon.

Section 11 - Toxicological Information

Acute Toxicity Estimate

Component	Oral LD_{50}	Dermal LD_{50}	Inhalation LC_{50}
ClearFloc AE0555	Not Available	Not Available	Not Available

Chronic Toxicity – Carcinogenicity

Component	IARC
ClearFloc AE0555	Not Available

Skin Corrosion/Irritation	May cause irritation with prolonged contact.
Ingestion	No adverse effects expected if ingested.
Inhalation	No adverse effects expected.
Serious Eye Damage/Irritation	May cause irritation with prolonged contact.
Respiratory or Skin Sensitization	Not expected to be sensitizing.
Germ Cell Mutagenicity	Not Available
Reproductive Toxicity	Not Available
STOT-Single Exposure	Not Available
STOT-Repeated Exposure	Prolonged skin contact may defat the skin and produce dermatitis.
Aspiration Hazard	Not Available
Synergistic Materials	Not Available

Section 12 – Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Component	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Daphnia and Other Aquatic Invertebrates
ClearFloc AE0555	Not Available	Not Available	EC_{50}(Daphnia magna, 48hr): >100mg/L

Biodegradability	Not readily biodegradable.

Bioaccumulation	Product does not bioaccumulate.
Mobility	Not Available
Other Adverse Effects	The product is rapidly eliminated from the aquatic medium through irreversible adsorption onto suspended matter and dissolved organics.

Section 13 – Disposal Considerations

Waste From Residues/Unused Products	Dispose in accordance with all federal, provincial, and/or local regulations including the Canadian Environmental Protection Act.
Contaminated Packaging	Dispose in accordance with all federal, provincial, and/or local regulations including the Canadian Environmental Protection Act.

Section 14 – Transport Information

UN Number	Not Regulated
UN Proper Shipping Name	Not Regulated
Transport Hazard Class(es)	Not Regulated
Packaging Group	Not Regulated
Environmental Hazards	Not listed as a marine pollutant under Canadian TDG Regulations, schedule III.
Special Precautions	Not Available
Transport in Bulk	Not Available

TDG

Other	Secure containers (full and/or empty) with suitable hold down devises during shipment and ensure all caps, valves, or closures are secured in the closed position.

TDG PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION: This product has been classified on the preparation date specified at section 14 of this MSDS / SDS, for transportation in accordance with the requirements of part 2 of the Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations. If applicable, testing and/or published test data regarding the classification of this product are listed in the references at section 16 of this MSDS / SDS.

Section 15 – Regulatory Information

NOTE: THE PRODUCT LISTED ON THIS SDS HAS BEEN CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE HAZARD CRITERIA OF THE CANADIAN CONTROLLED PRODUCTS REGULATIONS. THIS SDS CONTAINS ALL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY THOSE REGULATIONS.

NSF Certification……..	Product is certified under NSF for coagulation and flocculation at a maximum dosage of 3mg/L.

NSF product use restrictions based on requirements obtained from the NSF website for current requirements

Section 16 – Other Information

Preparation Date	October 16, 2015

Note: The responsibility to provide a safe workplace remains with the user. The user should consider the health hazards and safety information contained herein as a guide and should take those precautions required in an individual operation to instruct employees and develop work practice procedures for a safe work environment. The information contained herein is, to the best of our knowledge and belief, accurate. However, since the conditions of handling and use are beyond our control, we make no guarantee of results, and assume no liability for damages incurred by the use of this material. It is the responsibility of the user to comply with all applicable laws and regulations.

Attention: Receiver of the chemical goods / SDS coordinator

As part of our commitment to the Canadian Association of Chemical Distributors (CACD) Responsible Distribution® initiative, ClearTech Industries Inc. and its associated companies require, as a condition of sale, that you forward the attached Safety Data Sheet(s) to all affected employees, customers, and end-users. ClearTech will send any available supplementary handling, health, and safety information to you at your request.

If you have any questions or concerns please call our customer service center.

References:

1) CHEMINFO
2) eChemPortal
3) TOXNET
4) Transportation of Dangerous Goods Canada
5) HSDB
6) ECHA

ClearTech Industries Inc. - Locations

Corporate Head Office: 1500 Quebec Avenue, Saskatoon, SK, S7K 1V7
Phone: 1(306) 664 – 2522
Fax: 1(888) 281-8109

www.cleartech.ca

24 Hour Emergency Number - All Locations – 1(306) 664-2522

KLEEN-FLO TUMBLER INDUSTRIES LIMITED	MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET	PAGE 1

SECTION I-MATERIAL IDENTIFICATION AND USE

Material Name/Identifier:	**Diesel Fuel Conditioner**	**Stock No.**	**991/992/993/994/995/998**
Manufacturer's Name:	**Kleen-Flo Tumbler Industries Ltd**	**Street Address:**	**75 Advance Blvd.**
City:	**Brampton**	**Province:**	**Ontario**
Postal Code:	**L6T 4N1**	**Emergency Phone #:**	**CANUTEC:- 613-996-6666 (24HR)**
Chemical Name:	**N.Ap. (mixture)**	**Chemical Family:**	**Blend of aliphatic alcohol &**
			aromatic hydrocarbons.
Chemical Formula:	**N/Ap.(mixture)**	**Trade Names & Synonyms:**	**Diesel Fuel Conditioner**
Material Use:	**disesel fuel additive**	**Molecular Weight:**	**N/Av. (Mixture)**

SECTION II-HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS OF MATERIAL

Hazardous		**Approximate**	**LD50**		**LC50**	
Ingredients	**C.A.S.**	**Concentration**	**Species & Route**	**Species & Route**		
2-propanol	**67-63-0**	**60-100%**	**5045 mg/kg rat-oral**	**16000 ppm (4hr) rat-inh.**		
Dimethylbenzene	**1330-20-7**	**10-30%**	**4300 mg/kg rabbit-dermal**	**5000 ppm (4hr) rat-inh.**		
Ethyl benzene	**100-41-4**	**1-5%**	**3500mg/kg rat-oral**	**4000 ppm(4hr) rat-inhal**		

SECTION III-PHYSICAL DATA FOR MATERIAL

Physical State:	**Liquid**	**Odour/Appearance:**	**Colourless, water white liquid, alcohol odour**
Specific Gravity:	**0.8 @ 15ºC**	**Odour Threshold(p.p.m.):**	**N/E**
Boiling Point:	**82-137ºC**	**Evaporation Rate:**	**N/E**
Freezing Point:	**N/Av.**	**Solubility in Water:**	**Partly soluble**
% Volatile(by volume):	**100%**	**Vapour Pressure(mm)Hg:**	**33.0 mmHg @ 20ºC**
Vapour Density(Air=1):	**>1**	**Coefficient of Water/Oil Distribut:**	**N/E**
pH	**N.Ap.**		

SECTION IV-FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARD OF MATERIAL

Flammability Yes/No	**Yes**	**If yes under which conditions? Heat, Open flame, spark**
Auto Ignition Temperature	**N/E**	**Means of Extinguishing: Dry chemical, Carbon dioxide,**
		Alcohol - resistant foam.
Flashpoint and Method:	**11ºC TCC**	**Hazardous Combustion Products: Carbon monoxide,**
		carbon dioxide, hydrocarbon fumes & smoke
Upper Flammable limit (%vol)	**12**	**Lower Flammable Limit(% by volume): 1**
Explosion Data:	**Sensitivity to Mech. Impact: Yes**	**Sensitivity to Static Discharge: Electrical & mechanical**
		equipment should be explosion proof and grounded.

SECTION V-REACTIVITY DATA

Chemical Stability Yes/No:	**Yes**	**If NO under which conditions? N.Ap.**
Incompatibility to Other Substances Yes/No:	**Yes**	**If so which ones? strong oxidizing compounds, Acetaldehyde, Acids,**
		Chlorine. May react with aluminum equipment at temperature above 120ºF
Reactivity and under what conditions?	**Normally stable but can become unstable at elevated temp. and pressure.**	
Hazardous Decomposition Products:	**Carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide produced on combustion.**	

N/E: not established **N.Ap.: not applicable** **N/Av.: not available**

Material Name/Identifier:	Diesel Fuel Conditioner	Stock No.	991/992/993/994/995/998	PAGE 2

SECTION VI-TOXICOLOGICAL PROPERTIES OF PRODUCT

Route of Entry:	--SKIN CONTACT -x-SKIN ABSORPTION -x-EYE CONTACT -x-INHALATION -x-INGESTION		
Effects of Acute Exposure:	Eye, Skin irritation. May cause headache, dizziness, nausea, drowsiness and central nervous system depression.		
Effects of chronic exposure:	High exposure to dimethylbenzene to some animal studies have been reported to cause health effects on		
	developing embryo/fetus. These effects were often at levels toxic to mother. The significance of these findings to		
	humans has not been determined.		
LD 50 of Product:	N/E	LC 50 of Product:	N/E
Irritancy of Product:	skin and eye irritant	Exposure Limits : IPA 400 ppm STEL (ACGIH)	
Sensitization of Product:	N/Av.	Xylene 150 ppm STEL, Ethyl benzene 100 ppm STEL	
		Toxicologically Synergistic Materials:	N/Av.
--CARCINOGENICITY --REPRODUCTIVE EFFECTS --TERATOGENICITY --MUTAGENICITY			None known

Ethyl benzene is listed as possible carcinogenic by IARC.

SECTION VII-PREVENTIVE MEASURES

Personal Protective Equipment to be used:

Gloves(specify):	Nitrile, Viton, Chemical resistant gloves	Eye(specify):	safety glasses
Respiratory(specify):	Organic vapour mask	Clothing:	Not required in normal use
Respiratory Protection:	If used indoors or on a continuous basis, use of NIOSH approved respirator is recommended		
Engineering Control:	If used indoors or on a continuous basis, maintain exposure limit by using adequate ventilation.		
Leak and Spill Procedure:	Use non-reactive absorbent material and non sparking tools to contain spills.		
	Incase of large spill use explosion proof and grounded equipments. Prevent from entering waterways.		
Waste Disposal:	Dispose of at an approved waste disposal facility. Or as per municipal or provincial regulation.		
DSL Listing	All ingredients in the product are listed in the inventory.		
Storage Requirements:	Keep in a cool, well ventilated place. Keep away from heat, spark and flame.		
Handling procedure & Equip.	Use spark resistant tools and equipment for transfers. Keep away from children. Do not inhale or ingest.		
TDG Classification	991/992/993 : Consumer Commodity, 994/995/996/998 as follows:		
	Flammable liquids, N.O.S. (2-propanol solution), Class 3, UN 1993, Pkg.Gr.II		
WHMIS Classification:	991/992/993/994 - Consumer Commodity, complies with CCCR 2001. #995/998 - Class B2, D2B & D2A		

SECTION VIII-FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye:	Flush with water for at least 15 minutes. Seek mediacl attention immediately.
Skin:	Wash with soap and water. See doctor if irritation persist.
Inhalation:	Move patient to fresh air and restore breathing if required. Call a physician if discomfort persist.
Ingestion:	DO NOT INDUCE VOMITING. Seek medical help immediately.

SECTION IX-PREPARATION DATE OF M.S.D.S.

Additional Info/Comments:		Source used: Supplier's data	
Phone Number:	(905) 793-4311	Prepared By: Quality Control Laboratory	
Date Prepared:	Janaury 2, 2015.	Kleen-Flo Tumbler Industries Limited	

THIS SHEET SUPERSEDES ANY OTHER M.S.D.S. PREVIOUSLY PREPARED

N/Av.: not available N/Ap.: not applicable N/E: not established

SAFETY DATA SHEET

DIESEL FUEL

000003000395

Version 3.1 Revision Date 2017/04/20 Print Date 2017/04/20

SECTION 1. IDENTIFICATION

Product name	:	DIESEL FUEL
Synonyms	:	Seasonal Diesel, #1 Diesel, #2 Heating Oil, #1 Heating Oil, D50, Arctic Diesel, Farm Diesel, Marine Diesel, Low Sulphur Diesel, LSD, Ultra Low Sulphur Diesel, ULSD, Mining Diesel, Naval Distillate, Dyed Diesel, Marked Diesel, Coloured Diesel, Furnace special, Biodiesel blend, B1, B2, B5, Diesel Low Cloud (LC), Marine Gas Oil, Marine Gas Oil Dyed.
Product code	:	102762, 102763, 102755, 102302, 102744, 101801, 100678, 100677, 101802, 100107, 100668, 100658, 100911, 100663, 100652, 100460, 100065, 101796, 101793, 101795, 101792, 101794, 101791, 100768, 100643, 100642, 100103, 101798, 101800, 101797, 101788, 101789, 101787, 102531, 100734, 100733, 100640, 100997, 100995, 100732, 100731, 100994
Manufacturer or supplier's details		Petro-Canada P.O. Box 2844, 150 - 6th Avenue South-West Calgary Alberta T2P 3E3 Canada
Emergency telephone number		Suncor Energy: +1 403-296-3000; Canutec Transportation: 1-888- 226-8832 (toll-free) or 613-996-6666; Poison Control Centre: Consult local telephone directory for emergency number(s).

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended use	:	Diesel fuels are distillate fuels suitable for use in high and medium speed internal combustion engines of the compression ignition type. Mining diesels, marine diesels, MDO and naval distillates may have a higher flash point requirement.
Prepared by	:	Product Safety: +1 905-804-4752

SECTION 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Emergency Overview

Appearance	Bright oily liquid.
Colour	Clear to yellow (This product may be dyed red for taxation purposes)
Odour	Mild petroleum oil like.

GHS Classification

Flammable liquids : Category 3

Acute toxicity (Inhalation)	:	Category 4
Skin irritation	:	Category 2
Carcinogenicity	:	Category 2
Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure	:	Category 3 (Central nervous system)
Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure	:	Category 2 (Liver, thymus, Bone)
Aspiration hazard	:	Category 1

GHS label elements

Hazard pictograms :

Signal word : Danger

Hazard statements : Flammable liquid and vapour.
May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways.
Causes skin irritation.
Harmful if inhaled.
May cause drowsiness or dizziness.
Suspected of causing cancer.
May cause damage to organs (Liver, thymus, Bone) through prolonged or repeated exposure.

Precautionary statements : **Prevention:**
Obtain special instructions before use.
Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No smoking.
Keep container tightly closed.
Ground and bond container and receiving equipment.
Use explosion-proof electrical/ ventilating/ lighting/ equipment.
Use non-sparking tools.
Take action to prevent static discharges.
Do not breathe dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.
Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
Response:
IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER/doctor.
IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water.
IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Call a POISON CENTER/doctor if you feel unwell.
IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.

Do NOT induce vomiting.
If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.
Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse.
In case of fire: Use dry sand, dry chemical or alcohol-resistant foam to extinguish.
Storage:
Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.
Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep cool.
Store locked up.
Disposal:
Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

Potential Health Effects

Primary Routes of Entry	:	Eye contact Ingestion Inhalation Skin contact Skin Absorption
Target Organs	:	Skin Eyes Respiratory Tract
Inhalation	:	May cause respiratory tract irritation. Inhalation may cause central nervous system effects. Symptoms and signs include headache, dizziness, fatigue, muscular weakness, drowsiness and in extreme cases, loss of consciousness.
Skin	:	Causes skin irritation.
Eyes	:	Causes eye irritation.
Ingestion	:	Ingestion may cause gastrointestinal irritation, nausea, vomiting and diarrhoea. Aspiration hazard if swallowed - can enter lungs and cause damage.
Aggravated Medical Condition	:	None known.

Other hazards

None known.

IARC	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.
ACGIH	Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans

SECTION 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance / Mixture : Mixture

Hazardous components

Chemical name	CAS-No.	Concentration
fuels, diesel	68334-30-5	70 - 100 %
fuel oil no. 2	68476-30-2	
kerosine (petroleum)	8008-20-6	
kerosine (petroleum), hydrodesulfurized	64742-81-0	
Alkanes, C10-20-branched and linear	928771-01-1	0 - 25 %
Soybean oil, Methyl ester	67784-80-9	0 - 5 %
Rape oil, Methyl ester	73891-99-3	
Fatty acids, tallow, Methyl esters	61788-61-2	

SECTION 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

If inhaled : Move to fresh air.
Artificial respiration and/or oxygen may be necessary.
Seek medical advice.

In case of skin contact : In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes.
Wash skin thoroughly with soap and water or use recognized skin cleanser.
Wash clothing before reuse.
Seek medical advice.

In case of eye contact : Remove contact lenses.
Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes.
Obtain medical attention.

If swallowed : Rinse mouth with water.
DO NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by a physician or poison control center.
Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.
Seek medical advice.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed : None known.

Protection of first-aiders : First Aid responders should pay attention to self-protection and use the recommended protective clothing
It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

SECTION 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media	:	Dry chemical Carbon dioxide (CO2) Water fog. Foam
Unsuitable extinguishing media	:	Do NOT use water jet.
Specific hazards during fire-fighting	:	Cool closed containers exposed to fire with water spray.
Hazardous combustion products	:	Carbon oxides (CO, CO2), nitrogen oxides (NOx), sulphur oxides (SOx), sulphur compounds (H2S), smoke and irritating vapours as products of incomplete combustion.
Further information	:	Prevent fire extinguishing water from contaminating surface water or the ground water system.
Special protective equipment for firefighters	:	Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

SECTION 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures	:	Use personal protective equipment. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Material can create slippery conditions.
Environmental precautions	:	If the product contaminates rivers and lakes or drains inform respective authorities.
Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up	:	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Remove all sources of ignition. Soak up with inert absorbent material. Non-sparking tools should be used. Ensure adequate ventilation. Contact the proper local authorities.

SECTION 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Advice on safe handling	:	For personal protection see section 8. Smoking, eating and drinking should be prohibited in the application area. Use only with adequate ventilation. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. Avoid spark promoters. Ground/bond container and equipment. These alone may be insufficient to remove static electricity. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Do not ingest.

Keep away from heat and sources of ignition.
Keep container closed when not in use.

Conditions for safe storage : Store in original container.
Containers which are opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage.
Keep in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.
Keep in properly labelled containers.
To maintain product quality, do not store in heat or direct sunlight.

SECTION 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Components with workplace control parameters

Components	CAS-No.	Value type (Form of exposure)	Control parameters / Permissible concentration	Basis
kerosine (petroleum)	8008-20-6	TWA	200 mg/m3 (total hydrocarbon vapor)	CA BC OEL
		TWA	200 mg/m3 (total hydrocarbon vapor)	CA AB OEL
		TWA	200 mg/m3 (total hydrocarbon vapor)	ACGIH
kerosine (petroleum), hydrodesulfurized	64742-81-0	TWA	200 mg/m3 (As total hydrocarbon vapour)	ACGIH
		TWA	200 mg/m3 (As total hydrocarbon vapour)	ACGIH

Engineering measures : Use only in well-ventilated areas.
Ensure that eyewash station and safety shower are proximal to the work-station location.

Personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection : Use respiratory protection unless adequate local exhaust ventilation is provided or exposure assessment demonstrates that exposures are within recommended exposure guidelines. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.

Filter type : organic vapour cartridge or canister may be permissible under certain circumstances where airborne concentrations are expected to exceed exposure limits. Protection provided by air-purifying respirators is limited. Use a positive-pressure, air-supplied respirator if there is any potential for uncontrolled release, exposure levels are unknown, or any other circumstances where air-purifying respirators may not provide adequate protection.

Hand protection Material	:	neoprene, nitrile, polyvinyl alcohol (PVA), Viton(R). Consult your PPE provider for breakthrough times and the specific glove that is best for you based on your use patterns. It should be realized that eventually any material regardless of their imperviousness, will get permeated by chemicals. Therefore, protective gloves should be regularly checked for wear and tear. At the first signs of hardening and cracks, they should be changed.
Remarks	:	Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn at all times when handling chemical products if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary.
Eye protection	:	Wear face-shield and protective suit for abnormal processing problems.
Skin and body protection	:	Choose body protection in relation to its type, to the concentration and amount of dangerous substances, and to the specific work-place.
Protective measures	:	Wash contaminated clothing before re-use.
Hygiene measures	:	Remove and wash contaminated clothing and gloves, including the inside, before re-use. Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling.

SECTION 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance	:	Bright oily liquid.
Colour	:	Clear to yellow (This product may be dyed red for taxation purposes)
Odour	:	Mild petroleum oil like.
Odour Threshold	:	No data available
pH	:	No data available
Pour point	:	No data available
Boiling point/boiling range	:	150 - 371 °C (302 - 700 °F)
Flash point	:	> 40 °C (104 °F) Method: closed cup
Auto-Ignition Temperature	:	225 °C (437 °F)
Evaporation rate	:	No data available
Flammability	:	Flammable in presence of open flames, sparks and heat. Va-

		pours are heavier than air and may travel considerable distance to sources of ignition and flash back. This product can accumulate static charge and ignite.
Upper explosion limit	:	6 %(V)
Lower explosion limit	:	0.7 %(V)
Vapour pressure	:	7.5 mmHg (20 °C / 68 °F)
Relative vapour density	:	4.5
Relative density	:	0.8 - 0.88
Solubility(ies)		
Water solubility	:	insoluble
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	:	No data available
Viscosity		
Viscosity, kinematic	:	1.3 - 4.1 cSt (40 °C / 104 °F)
Explosive properties	:	Do not pressurise, cut, weld, braze, solder, drill, grind or expose containers to heat or sources of ignition. Runoff to sewer may create fire or explosion hazard.

SECTION 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Possibility of hazardous reactions	:	Hazardous polymerisation does not occur. Stable under normal conditions.
Conditions to avoid	:	Extremes of temperature and direct sunlight.
Incompatible materials	:	Reactive with oxidising agents and acids.
Hazardous decomposition products	:	May release COx, NOx, SOx, H2S, smoke and irritating vapours when heated to decomposition.

SECTION 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure
Eye contact
Ingestion
Inhalation
Skin contact
Skin Absorption

Acute toxicity

Product:

Acute oral toxicity : Remarks: No data available

Acute inhalation toxicity : Remarks: No data available

Acute dermal toxicity : Assessment: The substance or mixture has no acute dermal toxicity
Remarks: No data available

Components:

fuels, diesel:

Acute oral toxicity : LD50 (Rat): 7,500 mg/kg,

Acute dermal toxicity : LD50 (Mouse): 24,500 mg/kg,

fuel oil no. 2:

Acute oral toxicity : LD50 (Rat): 12,000 mg/kg,

Acute inhalation toxicity : LC50 (Rat): 4.1 mg/l
Exposure time: 4 h
Test atmosphere: dust/mist

kerosine (petroleum):

Acute oral toxicity : LD50 (Rat): > 5,000 mg/kg,

Acute inhalation toxicity : LC50 (Rat): > 5 mg/l
Exposure time: 4 h
Test atmosphere: dust/mist

Acute dermal toxicity : LD50 (Rabbit): > 2,000 mg/kg,

kerosine (petroleum), hydrodesulfurized:

Acute oral toxicity : LD50 (Rat): > 5,000 mg/kg,

Acute inhalation toxicity : LC50 (Rat): > 5.2 mg/l
Exposure time: 4 hrs
Test atmosphere: dust/mist

Acute dermal toxicity : LD50 (Rabbit): > 2,000 mg/kg,

Skin corrosion/irritation

Product:

Remarks: No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

Product:

Remarks: No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation

No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity

No data available

Carcinogenicity

No data available

Reproductive toxicity

No data available

STOT - single exposure

No data available

STOT - repeated exposure

No data available

SECTION 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

Product:

Toxicity to fish	:	Remarks: No data available
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	:	Remarks: No data available
Toxicity to algae	:	Remarks: No data available
Toxicity to bacteria	:	Remarks: No data available

Persistence and degradability

Product:

Biodegradability	:	Remarks: No data available

Bioaccumulative potential

No data available

Mobility in soil

No data available

Other adverse effects

No data available

SECTION 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal methods

Waste from residues	:	The product should not be allowed to enter drains, water

courses or the soil.
Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company.
Waste must be classified and labelled prior to recycling or disposal.
Send to a licensed waste management company.
Dispose of as hazardous waste in compliance with local and national regulations.
Dispose of product residue in accordance with the instructions of the person responsible for waste disposal.

Contaminated packaging : Do not re-use empty containers.

SECTION 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

International Regulations

IATA-DGR

UN/ID No.	:	UN 1202
Proper shipping name	:	Diesel fuel
Class	:	3
Packing group	:	III
Labels	:	Class 3 - Flammable Liquid
Packing instruction (cargo aircraft)	:	366

IMDG-Code

UN number	:	UN 1202
Proper shipping name	:	DIESEL FUEL
Class	:	3
Packing group	:	III
Labels	:	3
EmS Code	:	F-E, S-E
Marine pollutant	:	no

Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code

National Regulations

TDG

UN number	:	UN 1202
Proper shipping name	:	DIESEL FUEL
Class	:	3
Packing group	:	III
Labels	:	3
ERG Code	:	128
Marine pollutant	:	no

SECTION 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

This product has been classified according to the hazard criteria of the CPR and the MSDS contains all of the information required by the CPR.

The components of this product are reported in the following inventories:

DSL	On the inventory, or in compliance with the inventory
TSCA	All chemical substances in this product are either listed on the TSCA Inventory or are in compliance with a TSCA Inventory exemption.
EINECS	On the inventory, or in compliance with the inventory

SECTION 16. OTHER INFORMATION

For Copy of SDS	:	Internet: www.petro-canada.ca/msds Canada-wide: telephone: 1-800-668-0220; fax: 1-800-837-1228 For Product Safety Information: 1 905-804-4752
Prepared by	:	Product Safety: +1 905-804-4752
Revision Date	:	2017/04/20

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

Safety Data Sheet

Section 01 - Product And Company Identification

Product Identifier	DPD Free Chlorine Reagent, 5mL, 10mL, 25mL
Other Means of Identification	None
Product Use and Restrictions on Use	Reagent for water analysis.
Initial Supplier Identifier	ClearTech Industries Inc. 1500 Quebec Avenue Saskatoon, SK. Canada S7K 1V7
Prepared By	ClearTech Industries Inc. Technical Writer Phone: 1 (800) 387-7503
24-Hour Emergency Phone	Phone: 1 (306) 664 – 2522

Section 02 - Hazard Identification

GHS-Classification

This product has been assessed in accordance with the Hazardous Products Regulations and is not classified as a hazardous substance or mixture.

Section 03 - Composition / Information on Ingredients

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Weight %	Unique Identifiers
N,N-diethylbenzene-1,4-diammonium sulphate	6283-63-2	≤2.5%	
Disodium dihydrogenethylenediaminetetra acetate	139-33-3	≤2.5%	

Section 04 - First Aid Measures

Inhalation	Remove victim to fresh air. Give artificial respiration only if breathing has stopped. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Seek immediate medical attention.
Skin Contact / Absorption	Remove contaminated clothing, shoes and leather goods. Rinse skin with lukewarm, gently flowing water. If skin irritation occurs seek immediate medical attention.
Eye Contact	Flush immediately with water for at least 30 minutes. Forcibly hold eyelids apart to ensure complete irrigation of eye tissue. If irritation persists, seek medical attention.
Ingestion	Rinse mouth with water. Drink 1 to 2 glasses of water to dilute product. Seek medical attention if symptoms persist.
Additional Information	Not Available.

Section 05 - Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable Extinguishing Media	Use extinguishing media suitable for surrounding fire.
Unsuitable Extinguishing Media	Not Available
Specific Hazards Arising From the Chemical	Product is auto-extinguishing, but can burn when combined with flammable material. Sulphur oxides, nitrogen oxides, phosphorus oxides, dipotassium oxide, sodium monoxide, carbon monoxide, and carbon dioxide may be produced when heated.
Special Protective Equipment and Precautions for Fire-Fighters	Wear NIOSH-approved self-contained breathing apparatus and protective clothing.
Further Information	Collect contaminated firefighting water separately. It must not enter drains.

Section 06 - Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions / Protective Equipment / Emergency Procedures	Wear appropriate personal protective equipment. Ventilate area. Only enter area with PPE. Stop or reduce leak if safe to do so. Flush with water to remove any residue.
Environmental Precautions	Prevent material from entering sewers and bodies of water.
Methods and Materials for Containment and Cleaning Up	Collect mechanically and place in appropriate containers for disposal. Dispose of contents/container to an approved waste disposal plant.

Section 07 - Handling and Storage

Precautions for Safe Handling	Use proper equipment for lifting and transporting all containers. Use sensible industrial hygiene and housekeeping practices. Wash thoroughly after handling. Avoid all situations that could lead to harmful exposure. Avoid formation of dust.
Conditions for Safe Storage	Store in a cool, dry location and away from oxidizing agents, heat, and direct sunlight. Protect from humidity and keep away from water.
Incompatibilities	Not Available

Section 08 - Exposure Controls and Personal Protection

Exposure Limit(s)

Component	Regulation	Type of Listing	Value
DPD Total Chlorine Reagent	Not Available		

Engineering Control(s)

Ventilation Requirements	Mechanical ventilation (dilution or local exhaust), process or personnel enclosure and control of process conditions must be provided in accordance with all fire codes and regulatory requirements. Supply sufficient replacement air to make up for air removed by exhaust systems.
Other	Emergency shower and eyewash must be available and tested in accordance with regulations and be in close proximity.

Protective Equipment

Eyes/Face	Chemical goggles, full-face shield, or a full-face respirator should be worn at all times when product is handled. Contact lenses should not be worn as they may contribute to severe eye injury.

Hand Protection	Impervious gloves of chemicaly resistant material (rubber or PVC) should be worn at all times. Wash contaminated clothing and dry thoroughly before reuse.
Skin and Body Protection	Body suits, aprons, and/or coveralls of chemical resistant material should be worn at all times. Wash contaminated clothing and dry thoroughly before reuse. Impervious boots of chemically resistant material should be worn.
Respiratory Protection	Use a full-face respirator with a P1 filter cartridge to protect against the effects of fumes/dust/aerosol.
Thermal Hazards	Not Available

Section 09 - Physical and Chemical Properties

Appearance

Physical State	Powder
Colour	White
Odour	Odourless
Odour Threshold	Not Applicable

Property

pH	6.3
Melting Point/Freezing Point	Not Available
Initial Boiling Point and Boiling Range	Not Available
Flash Point	Not Applicable
Evaporation Rate	Not Applicable
Flammability	Not Available
Upper Flammable Limit	Not Applicable
Lower Flammable Limit	Not Applicable
Vapour Pressure (mm Hg, 20^{o}C)	Not Applicable
Vapour Density (Air=1)	Not Applicable
Relative Density	Not Available
Solubility(ies)	Soluble in water
Partition Coefficient: n-octanol/water	Not Applicable
Auto-ignition Temperature	Product is not self-igniting
Decomposition Temperature	Not Available

Viscosity	Not Applicable
Explosive Properties	Product is not explosive
Specific Gravity (Water=1)	Not Available
% Volatiles by Volume	Not Available
Formula	Not Available
Molecular Weight	Not Available

Section 10 - Stability and Reactivity

Reactivity	Not Available
Stability	Stable at ambient temperature.
Possibility of Hazardous Reactions	Reacts with acids, alkalis and oxidizing agents.
Conditions to Avoid	Strong heating.
Incompatible Materials	Not Available
Hazardous Decomposition Products	Sulphur oxides, nitrogen oxides, phosphorus oxides, dipotassium oxides, sodium monoxide, carbon monoxide, and carbon dioxide.

Section 11 - Toxicological Information

Acute Toxicity Estimation

Component	Oral LD_{50}	Dermal LD_{50}	Inhalation LC_{50}
DPD Free Chlorine Reagent	16 g/kg	Not Available	Not Available

This product has been classified in accordance with the Hazardous Products Regulations using ATE formula documented in the GHS standard.

Chronic Toxicity – Carcinogenicity

Component	IARC
DPD Free Chlorine Reagent	Not Available

Skin Corrosion/Irritation	May cause skin irritation.
Ingestion	Ingestion of large amounts could lead to a disorder of electrolyte balance, mucous membrane irritation, gastric pain, and cramps.
Inhalation	Inhalation could cause irritation and an allergic reaction.
Serious Eye Damage/Irritation	May cause serious eye irritaiton.
Respiratory or Skin Sensitization	Not Available
Germ Cell Mutagenicity	Not Available
Reproductive Toxicity	Not Available
STOT-Single Exposure	May cause respiratory irritation.

STOT-Repeated Exposure	Not Available
Aspiration Hazard	Not Available
Synergistic Materials	Not Available

Section 12 – Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Component	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Daphnia and Other Aquatic Invertebrates
Disodium dihydrogenethylenediaminetetraacetate	EC_{50}(S.quadricauda, 24d): 200mg/L	LC_{50}(Guppy, 96hr): 320mg/L	EC_{50}(Artemia salina, 24hr): 660mg/L

Biodegradability	Not Available
Bioaccumulation	Does not accumulate in organisms.
Mobility	Not Available
Other Adverse Effects	Depending on the concentration, phosphorus and nitrogen compounds may contribute to the eutrophication of water supplies.

Section 13 – Disposal Considerations

Waste From Residues/Unused Products	Dispose in accordance with all federal, provincial, and/or local regulations including the Canadian Environmental Protection Act.
Contaminated Packaging	Dispose in accordance with all federal, provincial, and/or local regulations including the Canadian Environmental Protection Act.

Section 14 – Transport Information

UN Number	Not Regulated
UN Proper Shipping Name	Not Regulated
Transport Hazard Class(es)	Not Regulated
Packaging Group	Not Regulated
Environmental Hazards	Not listed as a marine pollutant under Canadian TDG Regulations, schedule III.
Special Precautions	Not Available
Transport in Bulk	Not Available

TDG

Other	Secure containers (full and/or empty) with suitable hold down devises during shipment and ensure all caps, valves, or closures are secured in the closed position.

TDG PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION: This product has been classified on the preparation date specified at section 14 of this MSDS / SDS, for transportation in accordance with the requirements of part 2 of the Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations. If applicable, testing and/or published test data regarding the classification of this product are listed in the references at section 16 of this MSDS / SDS.

Section 15 – Regulatory Information

NOTE: THE PRODUCT LISTED ON THIS SDS HAS BEEN CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE HAZARD CRITERIA OF THE CANADIAN CONTROLLED PRODUCTS REGULATIONS. THIS SDS CONTAINS ALL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY THOSE REGULATIONS.

Section 16 – Other Information

Preparation Date September 23, 2015

Note: The responsibility to provide a safe workplace remains with the user. The user should consider the health hazards and safety information contained herein as a guide and should take those precautions required in an individual operation to instruct employees and develop work practice procedures for a safe work environment. The information contained herein is, to the best of our knowledge and belief, accurate. However, since the conditions of handling and use are beyond our control, we make no guarantee of results, and assume no liability for damages incurred by the use of this material. It is the responsibility of the user to comply with all applicable laws and regulations.

Attention: Receiver of the chemical goods / SDS coordinator

As part of our commitment to the Canadian Association of Chemical Distributors (CACD) Responsible Distribution® initiative, ClearTech Industries Inc. and its associated companies require, as a condition of sale, that you forward the attached Safety Data Sheet(s) to all affected employees, customers, and end-users. ClearTech will send any available supplementary handling, health, and safety information to you at your request.

If you have any questions or concerns please call our customer service center.

References:

1) CHEMINFO
2) eChemPortal
3) TOXNET
4) Transportation of Dangerous Goods Canada
5) HSDB
6) ECHA
7) PAN

ClearTech Industries Inc. - Locations

Corporate Head Office: 1500 Quebec Avenue, Saskatoon, SK, S7K 1V7
Phone: 1(306) 664 – 2522
Fax: 1(888) 281-8109

www.cleartech.ca

24 Hour Emergency Number - All Locations – 1(306) 664-2522

SAFETY DATA SHEET

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier
Product Name DPD Total Chlorine Reagent

Other means of identification
Product Code(s)
2105669

Safety data sheet number M00110

Component of Kits or Sets 001-H01040.88; 001-H11782.88; 2105603K; 2459500; 2507700; 2507800; 2507900; 2508100; 2508200; 2508300; 2508400; 2508500; 251231; 251231K; 251232; 251232K; 251234; 251234K; 251235; 251235K; 251236; 251236K; 251237; 251237K; 251238; 251238K; 251239; 251239K; 251242; 251242K; 25127000; 25127000K; 2590100; 2681300; 2688800; 2688800K; 2689400; 2689800; 2690000; 2690200; 2690400; 2690600; 2690800; 2690900; 2691100; 2823500; 2882200; 2882200RGT; 2891400; 2922400; 2922400K; 2922401; 2922401K; 2922500; 2922500K; 2922501; 2922501K; 2922600; 2922600K; 2922601; 2922601K; 2923200; 2923300; 2955100; 2955200; 2991100; 2991200; 400-P1350.88; 4670000; 4670001; 5440015; 5440016; 5870000; 5870000.L1; 5870000.L2; 5870000.L3; 5870000-N; 5870000Q; 5870000RGT; 5870001; 5870001RGT; L2386CA; PCIICHLOR; PCIICHLORK

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use
Recommended Use Laboratory reagent. Indicator for total chlorine.
Uses advised against None.
Restrictions on use None.

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Manufacturer Address
Hach Company
P.O.Box 389 Loveland, CO 80539 USA
(970) 669-3050

Emergency telephone number
(303) 623-5716 - 24 Hour Service (515)232-2533 - 8am - 4pm CST

Product Information
Chemical Name Not applicable
Formula Not applicable
CAS No Not applicable
Alternate CAS Number Not applicable
NIOSH (RTECS) Number None reported

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

Regulatory Status
This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Skin corrosion/irritation	Category 2
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	Category 2A

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)
Not applicable

Label elements

Signal word - Warning

Hazard statements
H315 - Causes skin irritation
H319 - Causes serious eye irritation

Precautionary statements
P264 - Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling
P280 - Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection
P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
P337 + P313 - If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention
P302 + P352 - IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water
P332 + P313 - If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/attention
P362 - Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse

Other Information
May be harmful in contact with skin

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance
Not applicable

Mixture

Chemical Family Mixture.

Percent ranges are used where confidential product information is applicable.

Chemical Name	CAS No	Percent Range	HMRIC #
Sodium phosphate dibasic	7558-79-4	10 - 30	-
Potassium iodide (KI)	7681-11-0	10 - 30	-

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

General advice In case of accident or unwellness, seek medical advice immediately (show directions for use or safety data sheet if possible).

Eye contact IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If symptoms persist, call a physician.

Skin contact IF ON SKIN (or hair): Remove/Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower. If symptoms persist, call a physician.

Inhalation IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. If symptoms persist, call a physician.

Ingestion IF SWALLOWED: Rinse Mouth. If symptoms persist, call a physician.

Self-protection of the first aider Use personal protective equipment as required. Ensure that medical personnel are aware of the material(s) involved and take precautions to protect themselves.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms See Section 11: TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable Extinguishing Media
Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.

Unsuitable extinguishing media Caution: Use of water spray when fighting fire may be inefficient.

Flammable properties
During a fire, this product decomposes to form toxic gases.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical
None reported.

Hazardous combustion products carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide. iodine compounds. Phosphorus oxides. potassium oxides. sodium monoxide. nitrogen oxides.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters
As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

U.S. Notice Only persons properly qualified to respond to an emergency involving hazardous substances may respond to a spill according to federal regulations (OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(a)(v)) and per your company's emergency response plan and guidelines/procedures. See Section 13, Special Instructions for disposal assistance. Outside of the US, only persons properly qualified according to state or local regulations should respond to a spill involving chemicals.

EC Notice Only persons properly qualified to respond to an emergency involving hazardous

substances should respond to a spill involving chemicals. See Section 13, Special Instructions for disposal assistance.

WHMIS Notice Only persons properly qualified to respond to an emergency involving hazardous substances should respond to a spill involving chemicals. See Section 13, Special Instructions for disposal assistance.

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Do not touch or walk through spilled material. Ventilate affected area. Use personal protective equipment as required.

For emergency responders Use personal protection recommended in Section 8.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Avoid release to the environment. See Section 12 for additional ecological information.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Cover with plastic sheet to prevent spreading.

Methods for cleaning up Take up mechanically, placing in appropriate containers for disposal. Clean contaminated surface thoroughly. Dispose of in accordance with local, state and federal regulations or laws.

Emergency Response Guide Number Not applicable

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Use personal protective equipment as required. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place. Keep in properly labeled containers.

Flammability class Not applicable

Incompatible materials Oxidizers.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines This product, as supplied, does not contain any hazardous materials with occupational exposure limits established by the region specific regulatory bodies.

Chemical Name	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH IDLH
Potassium iodide (KI) 10 - 30	TWA: 0.01 ppm	NDF	NDF

Chemical Name	Alberta OEL	British Columbia OEL	Manitoba OEL	New Brunswick OEL	New Foundland & Labrador OEL
Potassium iodide (KI) 10 - 30	NDF	NDF	TWA: 0.01 ppm	NDF	TWA: 0.01 ppm

Chemical Name	Northwest Territories OEL	Nova Scotia OEL	Nunavut OEL	Ontario TWA	Prince Edward Island OEL
Potassium iodide (KI) 10 - 30	NDF	TWA: 0.01 ppm	NDF	TWA: 0.01 ppm	TWA: 0.01 ppm

Legend See section 16 for terms and abbreviations

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection Avoid contact with eyes. Wear tight sealing safety goggles and/or face protection shield.

Skin and body protection Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.

Respiratory protection In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment.

General Hygiene Considerations Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Take off all contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse. Wash hands thoroughly after handling. Regular cleaning of equipment, work area and clothing is recommended.

Environmental exposure controls
Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state Solid

Gas Under Pressure Not classified according to GHS criteria

Appearance powder **Color** White to light pink

Odor Odorless **Odor threshold** No data available

Property	Values	Remarks • Method
Molecular weight	No data available	
pH	No data available	
Melting point/freezing point	145 °C / 293 °F	
Boiling point / boiling range	No data available	
Evaporation rate	Not applicable	
Vapor pressure	Not applicable	
Vapor density (air = 1)	Not applicable	
Specific gravity (water = 1 / air = 1)	1.79	

Partition Coefficient (n-octanol/water)	No data available
Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient	No data available
Autoignition temperature	No data available
Decomposition temperature	No data available
Dynamic viscosity	Not applicable
Kinematic viscosity	Not applicable

Solubility(ies)

Water solubility

Water solubility classification	Water solubility	Water Solubility Temperature
Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Solubility in other solvents

Chemical Name	Solubility classification	Solubility	Solubility Temperature
None reported	No information available	No data available	No information available

Other Information

Metal Corrosivity	Not classified as corrosive to metal according to GHS criteria
Steel Corrosion Rate	0.97 mm/yr / 0.04 in/yr
Aluminum Corrosion Rate	0.15 mm/yr / 0.01 in/yr
Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) Content	Not applicable.
Bulk density	No data available
Explosive properties	Not classified according to GHS criteria.
Explosion data	No data available
Upper explosion limit	No data available
Lower explosion limit	No data available
Flammable properties	During a fire, this product decomposes to form toxic gases.
Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No data available
Lower flammability limit:	No data available
Flash point	Not applicable
Method	No information available
Oxidizing properties	Not classified according to GHS criteria.
Reactivity propeties	Not classified as self-reactive, pyrophoric, self-heating or emitting flammable gases in contact with water according to GHS criteria.

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity propeties
Not classified as self-reactive, pyrophoric, self-heating or emitting flammable gases in contact with water according to GHS criteria

Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Special dangers of the product
None reported

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions
None under normal processing.

Hazardous polymerization Hazardous polymerization does not occur.

Conditions to avoid
Exposure to light. Excess moisture. Extreme temperatures. Poor Ventilation.

Incompatible materials
Oxidizers.

Hazardous Decomposition Products
Carbon dioxide. Carbon monoxide. iodine compounds. Phosphorus oxides. potassium oxide. nitrogen oxides.

Explosive properties
Not classified according to GHS criteria.

Upper explosion limit No data available

Lower explosion limit No data available

Autoignition temperature
No data available

Sensitivity to Static Discharge
None reported

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact
None reported

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on Likely Routes of Exposure

Product Information	May be harmful if swallowed. Causes skin irritation. Causes serious eye irritation.
Inhalation	No known effect based on information supplied.
Eye contact	Severely irritating to eyes.
Skin contact	Causes skin irritation.
Ingestion	May be harmful if swallowed. Ingestion may cause irritation to mucous membranes.
Aggravated Medical Conditions	Skin disorders. Eye disorders.
Toxicologically synergistic products	None known.

Toxicokinetics, metabolism and distribution	See ingredients information below.

Chemical Name	Toxicokinetics, metabolism and distribution
Sodium phosphate dibasic (10 - 30) CAS#: 7558-79-4	Phosphates are widely utilized by cells for metabolism of proteins, fats and carbohydrates.
Potassium iodide (KI) (10 - 30) CAS#: 7681-11-0	May cross placenta and be excreted in breast milk. May react synergistically with mercury.

Product Acute Toxicity Data Test data reported below

Oral Exposure Route

Endpoint type	Reported dose	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Rat LD_{50}	4700 mg/kg	**Behavioral** Flaccid muscle tone Lethargy Prostration **Eye** Chromodacryorrhea Ptosis **Gastrointestinal** Abnormalities of the gastrointestinal tract Diarrhea **Liver** Abnormalities of the liver **Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration** Abnormalities of the lungs Dyspnea Red or brown staining of the nose/mouth area **Nutritional and Gross Metabolic** Soiling of the anogenital area Wetness of the anogenital area **Reproductive** **Skin and Appendages** Piloerection	Outside testing

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

The following values are calculated based on chapter 3.1 of the GHS document

Ingredient Acute Toxicity Data

Oral Exposure Route

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Sodium phosphate dibasic (10 - 30) CAS#: 7558-79-4	Rat LD_{50}	17000 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Potassium iodide (KI) (10 - 30) CAS#: 7681-11-0	Human LD_{50}	>= 2500 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	Vendor SDS
Chemical Name	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Toxicological effects**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Potassium iodide (KI) (10 - 30) CAS#: 7681-11-0	Rat LD_{50}	2779 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Chemical Name	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Toxicological effects**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Potassium iodide (KI) (10 - 30) CAS#: 7681-11-0	Mouse LD_{Lo}	1862 mg/kg	None reported	**Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration** Dyspnea	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Product Skin Corrosion/Irritation Data
No data available.

Ingredient Skin Corrosion/Irritation Data

Chemical Name	Test method	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Sodium phosphate dibasic (10 - 30) CAS#: 7558-79-4	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	500 mg	24 hours	Skin irritant	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Potassium iodide (KI) (10 - 30) CAS#: 7681-11-0	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	None reported	None reported	Skin irritant	No information available

Product Serious Eye Damage/Eye Irritation Data
No data available.

Ingredient Eye Damage/Eye Irritation Data

Chemical Name	Test method	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Sodium phosphate	Standard Draize	Rabbit	500 mg	24 hours	Eye irritant	RTECS (Registry of

dibasic (10 - 30) CAS#: 7558-79-4	Test					Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Potassium iodide (KI) (10 - 30) CAS#: 7681-11-0	None reported	Rabbit	None reported	None reported	Eye irritant	HSDB (Hazardous Substances Data Bank)

Sensitization Information

Product Sensitization Data

Skin Sensitization Exposure Route No data available.

Respiratory Sensitization Exposure Route No data available.

Ingredient Sensitization Data

Skin Sensitization Exposure Route Toxicological data for ingredients is not indicative of likely harm.

Chemical Name	Test method	Species	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Potassium iodide (KI) (10 - 30) CAS#: 7681-11-0	Patch test	Human	Not confirmed to be a skin sensitizer	ERMA (New Zealands Environmental Risk Management Authority)

Respiratory Sensitization Exposure Route No data available.

Chronic Toxicity Information

Product Repeat Dose Toxicity Data

Oral Exposure Route No data available.

Dermal Exposure Route No data available.

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available.

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route No data available.

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available.

Ingredient Repeat Dose Toxicity Data

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Chemical Name	CAS No	ACGIH	IARC	NTP	OSHA
Sodium phosphate dibasic	7558-79-4	-	-	-	-
Potassium iodide (KI)	7681-11-0	-	-	-	-

Legend

ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)	Does not apply
IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer)	Does not apply

NTP (National Toxicology Program)	Does not apply
OSHA (Occupational Safety and Health Administration of the US Department of Labor)	X - Present

Product Carcinogenicity Data No data available

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Ingredient Carcinogenicity Data

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Product Germ Cell Mutagenicity *invitro* **Data**
No data available.

Ingredient Germ Cell Mutagenicity *invitro* **Data** Toxicological data for ingredients is not indicative of likely harm.

Chemical Name	Test	Cell Strain	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Potassium iodide (KI) (10 - 30) CAS#: 7681-11-0	Cytogenetic analysis	Rat ascites tumor	500 mg/kg	None reported	Positive test result for mutagenicity	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Ingredient Germ Cell Mutagenicity *invivo* **Data**

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Oral Exposure Route No data available

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

Ingredient Reproductive Toxicity Data

Oral Exposure Route

Chemical Name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Potassium iodide (KI) (10 - 30) CAS#: 7681-11-0	Human TD_{Lo}	2700 mg/kg	39 weeks	**Specific Developmental Abnormalities** Endocrine System	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
Chemical Name	**Endpoint type**	**Reported dose**	**Exposure time**	**Toxicological effects**	**Key literature references and sources for data**
Potassium iodide (KI) (10 - 30) CAS#: 7681-11-0	Human TD_{Lo}	3240 mg/kg	39 weeks	**Effects on Newborn** Other neonatal measures or effects Physical **Specific Developmental Abnormalities** Endocrine system	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)

Dermal Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route No data available

Inhalation (Gas) Exposure Route No data available

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity Based on the classification principles, not classified as hazardous to the environment.

Product Ecological Data

Aquatic toxicity

Fish No data available

Crustacea No data available

Algae No data available

Terrestrial toxicity

Soil No data available

Vertebrates No data available

Invertebrates No data available

Ingredient Ecological Data

Aquatic toxicity

Fish

Chemical Name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
Potassium iodide (KI) (10 - 30) CAS#: 7681-11-0	96 hours	*Oncorhynchus mykiss*	LC_{50}	896 mg/L	PEEN (Pan European Ecological Network)

Crustacea No data available

Algae

Terrestrial toxicity

Soil No data available

Vertebrates No data available

Invertebrates No data available

Other Information

Canadian Environmental Protection Act (CEPA) - Domestic Substances List (DSL): Environmentally Hazardous Substances Categorizations

Chemical Name	Category	Persistent	Bioaccumulation	Inherently Toxic to Aquatic Organisms
Potassium iodide (KI) (10 - 30) CAS#: 7681-11-0	Inorganics	Yes	No	Yes

Persistence and degradability
None known.

Product Biodegradability Data
No data available.

Ingredient Biodegradability Data
No data available

Bioaccumulation
None known.

Product Bioaccumulation Data No data available.

Ingredient Bioaccumulation Data No data available

Additional information

Product Information No data available

Partition Coefficient (n-octanol/water) No data available

Ingredient Information

Mobility
Mobility in soil: Moderate to high mobility. If available, see ingredient data below.

Product Information No data available

Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient No data available

Ingredient Information

Additional information

Water solubility

Product Information

Water solubility classification	Water solubility	Water Solubility Temperature
Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Ingredient Information

Chemical Name	Water solubility classification	Water solubility	Water solubility temperature °C	Water solubility temperature °F
Sodium phosphate dibasic (10 - 30) CAS#: 7558-79-4	Completely soluble	118000 mg/L	20 °C	68 °F
Potassium iodide (KI) (10 - 30) CAS#: 7681-11-0	Completely soluble	1400000 mg/L	20 °C	68 °F

Other adverse effects
No information available.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Contaminated packaging Working in a well-ventilated area,. Rinse three times with an appropriate solvent. Collect rinsate and dispose of according to local, state or federal regulations. Dispose of empty container as normal trash. In the US, rinsate from empty containers is classified as hazardous waste and should be disposed of at an E.P. A. approved facility. Rinsate from empty containers may contain sufficient product to require disposal as hazardous waste in countries other than the US. Improper disposal or reuse of this container may be dangerous and illegal. Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Special instructions for disposal Dilute to 3 to 5 times the volume with cold water. If permitted by regulation,. Open cold water tap completely, slowly pour the material to the drain. Allow cold water to run for 5 minutes to completely flush the system. Check with national, local municipal and state authorities and waste contractors for pertinent local information on the disposal of this article.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

TDG Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

Note: No special precautions necessary.

Additional information
There is a possibility that this product could be contained in a reagent set or kit composed of various compatible dangerous goods. If the item is not in a reagent set or kit, the classification given above applies.
If the item is part of a reagent set or kit the classification would change to the following:
UN3316 Chemical Kit, Hazard Class 9, Packing Group II or III.
If the item is not regulated, the Chemical Kit classification does not apply.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

National Inventories

TSCA	Complies
DSL/NDSL	Complies

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

International Inventories

EINECS/ELINCS	Complies
ENCS	Complies
IECSC	Complies
KECL	Complies
PICCS	Complies
TCSI	Complies
AICS	Complies
NZIoC	Complies

EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
TCSI - Taiwan Chemical Substances Inventory
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances
NZIoC - New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313
Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA). This product does not contain any chemicals which are subject to the reporting requirements of the Act and Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 372

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	Yes
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)
This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42)

Chemical Name	CWA - Reportable Quantities	CWA - Toxic Pollutants	CWA - Priority Pollutants	CWA - Hazardous Substances
Sodium phosphate dibasic 7558-79-4	5000 lb	-	-	X

CERCLA
This material, as supplied, does not contain any substances regulated as hazardous substances under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302) or the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) (40 CFR 355). There may be specific reporting requirements at the local, regional, or state level pertaining to releases of this material

Chemical Name	Hazardous Substances RQs	CERCLA/SARA RQ	Reportable Quantity (RQ)
Sodium phosphate dibasic 7558-79-4	5000 lb	-	RQ 5000 lb final RQ RQ 2270 kg final RQ

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65
This product does not contain any Proposition 65 chemicals

New Jersey Trade Secret Registry Number 80100131-5001 (Carboxylate Salt) New Jersey Trade Secret Registry Number 80100131-5002 (DPD Salt) New York Trade Secret Registry Number 478 (DPD Salt) New York Trade Secret Registry Number 479 (Carboxylate Salt) This product complies with Pennsylvania Trade Secret Regulations. This product is registered as a trade secret in the state of Illinois. This product is registered as a trade secret in the state of Massachusetts. This product is registered as a trade secret in the state of New York.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

Chemical Name	New Jersey	Massachusetts	Pennsylvania
Sodium phosphate dibasic 7558-79-4	X	X	X

U.S. EPA Label Information
EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

NFPA and HMIS Classifications

NFPA	**Health hazards** - 2	**Flammability** - 0	**Instability** - 0	**Physical and Chemical Properties** -
HMIS	**Health hazards** - 2	**Flammability** - 0	**Physical hazards** - 0	**Personal protection** - X - See section 8 for more information

Key or legend to abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet

NIOSH IDLH *Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health*

ACGIH	ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)
NDF	*no data*

Legend - Section 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

TWA	TWA (time-weighted average)	STEL	STEL (Short Term Exposure Limit)
MAC	Maximum Allowable Concentration	Ceiling	Ceiling Limit Value
X	Listed	Vacated	These values have no official status. The only binding levels of contaminants are those listed in the final OSHA PEL. These lists are for reference purposes only. Please note that some reference state regulations of these "liberated" exposure limits in their state regulations.
SKN*	Skin designation	SKN+	Skin sensitization
RSP+	Respiratory sensitization	**	Hazard Designation
C	Carcinogen	R	Reproductive toxicant
M	mutagen		

Prepared By	Hach Product Compliance Department
Issue Date	20-Jun-2016
Revision Date	10-Aug-2016
Revision Note	None

Disclaimer

USER RESPONSIBILITY: Each user should read and understand this information and incorporate it in individual site safety programs in accordance with applicable hazard communication standards and regulations.

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS BASED ON DATA CONSIDERED TO BE ACCURATE. HOWEVER, NO WARRANTY IS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED REGARDING THE ACCURACY OF THESE DATA OR THE RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED FROM THE USE THEREOF.

End of Safety Data Sheet

World Headquarters
Hach Company
P.O.Box 389
Loveland, CO USA 80539
(970) 669-3050

Date Printed 1/25/09
MSDS No: M00197

SAFETY DATA SHEET

1. IDENTIFICATION OF THE SUBSTANCE/PREPARATION AND OF THE COMPANY/UNDERTAKING

Product Name: ECR Masking Reagent Solution
Catalog Number: 2544323

HACH LANGE GmbH
Willstätterstrasse 11
40549 Düsseldorf, Germany
+49-(0)211-52880

Emergency Telephone Numbers:
(Poison Information Center Mainz)
(+49 (0) 6131 19240) 24 HR

SDS Number: M00197
Responsible Person:
Safety Data Sheet written::
Chemical Name: Not applicable
Chemical Formula: Not applicable
Chemical Family: Not applicable
Use of the substance/preparation: Determination of aluminum
CAS No.: Not applicable
Hazard: Toxic. May cause irritation.
Date of MSDS Preparation:
Day: 04
Month: May
Year: 2007
Additional Emergency Response Numbers: Austria: +49 (0)6131 19240, Belgium: +32-(0)70-245245, France: +33-(0)1-40370404, Italy: +39-02-66101029, Netherlands: +31-(0)30-2748888, Switzerland: +41-(0)1-2515151
Additional European Addresses:
Austria:
Belgium:
Denmark:
France:
Ireland:
Italy:
Netherlands:
Spain:
Sweden:
Switzerland:
United Kingdom:

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Emergency Overview:
Appearance: Clear, colorless
Odor: None
EU Symbols: Xn - HARMFUL
R PHRASES: R 20/21/22: Harmful by inhalation, in contact with skin and if swallowed.

Protective Equipment:

Potential Health Effects:

Eye Contact (EC): May cause irritation

Skin Contact (EC): May cause irritation

Skin Absorption (EC): Toxic Will be absorbed through the skin.

Target Organs (SA E): Bone marrow Red blood cells Kidneys Central nervous system

Ingestion (EC): Toxic Causes: weakness nausea vomiting abdominal pain diarrhea convulsions shock

Target Organs (Ing E): Bone marrow Red blood cells Kidneys Central nervous system

Inhalation: No effects anticipated

Target Organs (Inh E): Not applicable

Medical Conditions Aggravated: Pre-existing: Eye conditions Skin conditions Kidney conditions

Chronic Effects: Chronic overexposure may cause adverse effects to the blood kidney damage brain damage

Cancer / Reproductive Toxicity Information:

This product does NOT contain any IARC listed chemicals.

Additional Cancer / Reproductive Toxicity Information: None reported

Toxicologically Synergistic Products: None reported

3. COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Ammonium fluoride

EEC Number: 2351859
CAS No.: 12125-01-8
Percent Range: 15,0 - 25,0
Percent Range Units: weight / volume
Ingredient EEC Symbol: T - TOXIC
Ingredient R phrase(s): R 23/24/25
TLV: 2,5 mg/m^3 as F
PEL: 2,5 mg/m^3 as F
EU Occupational Exposure Limits: For $ammonia_g$ 20 ppm (14 mg/m^3); STEL: 50 ppm (36 mg/m^3) RecommendedFor inorganic fluorides: 2,5 ppm Recommended

Ammonium Citrate, Dibasic

EEC Number: 2211463
CAS No.: 3012-65-5
Percent Range: 15,0 - 25,0
Percent Range Units: weight / volume
Ingredient EEC Symbol: Not applicable
Ingredient R phrase(s): Not applicable
TLV: Not established
PEL: Not established
EU Occupational Exposure Limits: For $ammonia_g$ 20 ppm (14 mg/m^3); STEL: 50 ppm (36 mg/m^3) Recommended

Demineralized Water

EEC Number: 2317912
CAS No.: 7732-18-5
Percent Range: 55,0 - 65,0
Percent Range Units: volume / volume
Ingredient EEC Symbol: Not applicable
Ingredient R phrase(s): Not applicable
TLV: Not established

PEL: Not established
EU Occupational Exposure Limits: Not established

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye Contact: Immediately flush eyes with water for 15 minutes. Call physician.
Skin Contact (First Aid): Wash skin with soap and plenty of water for 15 minutes. Call physician immediately.
Ingestion (First Aid): Do not induce vomiting. Give 1-2 glasses of water. Call physician immediately. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.
Inhalation: Remove to fresh air.

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flammable Properties: During a fire, corrosive and toxic gases may be generated by thermal decomposition.
Hazardous Combustion Products: Toxic fumes of: ammonia nitrogen oxides.
Fire / Explosion Hazards: May react violently with: strong acids chlorine / chlorine compounds
Static Discharge: None reported.
Mechanical Impact: None reported
Extinguishing Media: Use media appropriate to surrounding fire conditions
Extinguishing Media NOT To Be Used: Not applicable
Fire Fighting Instruction: As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Spill Response Notice:
Only persons properly qualified to respond to an emergency involving hazardous substances should respond to a spill involving chemicals. See Section 13, Special Instructions for disposal assistance.
Containment Technique: Absorb spilled liquid with non-reactive sorbent material. Stop spilled material from being released to the environment.
Clean-up Technique: Cover spilled material with an alkali, such as soda ash or sodium bicarbonate. Scoop up slurry into a large beaker. Dilute with a large excess of water. Adjust to a pH between 6 and 9 with an alkali, such as soda ash or sodium bicarbonate. Flush reacted material to the drain with a large excess of water. Decontaminate the area of the spill with a soap solution.
Evacuation Procedure: Evacuate as needed to perform spill clean-up. If conditions warrant, increase the size of the evacuation.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling: Avoid contact with eyes skin Wash thoroughly after handling. Maintain general industrial hygiene practices when using this product.
Storage: Keep away from: acids oxidizers
Special Packaging Instructions: Not applicable
Use of the substance/preparation: Determination of aluminum

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

Engineering Controls: Have an eyewash station nearby. Maintain general industrial hygiene practices when using this product.

Personal Protective Equipment:
Eye Protection: chemical splash goggles
Skin / Hand Protection: disposable latex gloves lab coat
Inhalation Protection: adequate ventilation
Precautionary Measures: Avoid contact with: eyes skin Wash thoroughly after handling. Keep away from: acids/acid fumes oxidizers
TLV: Not established
PEL: Not established
EU Occupational Exposure Limits: Not established

9. PHYSICAL / CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance: Clear, colorless
Physical State: Liquid
Odor: None
pH: 5,4
Vapor Pressure: Not available
Vapor Density (air = 1): Not available
Boiling Point: 99ºC; 210ºF
Melting Point: -24ºC; -11ºF
Flash Point: Not applicable
Method: Not applicable
Autoignition Temperature: Not applicable
Flammability Limits:
Lower Explosion Limits: Not applicable
Upper Explosion Limits: Not applicable
Specific Gravity (water = 1): 1,147
Evaporation Rate (water = 1): 0,68
Volatile Organic Compounds Content: Not applicable
Partition Coefficient (n-octanol / water): Not applicable
Solubility:
Water: Miscible
Acid: Not determined
Other: Not determined
Metal Corrosivity:
Steel: 0,012 in/yr
Aluminum: 0,006 in/yr

10. STABILITY / REACTIVITY

Chemical Stability: Stable when stored under proper conditions.
Conditions to Avoid: Extreme temperatures Heating to decomposition.
Reactivity / Incompatibility: Incompatible with: acids oxidizers glass or metal containers
Hazardous Decomposition: Heating to decomposition releases toxic and/or corrosive fumes of: ammonia nitrogen oxides hydrogen fluoride
Hazardous Polymerization: Will not occur.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Product Toxicological Data:
LD50: None reported
LC50: None reported

Dermal Toxicity Data: None reported
Skin and Eye Irritation Data: None reported
Mutation Data: None reported
Reproductive Effects Data: None reported
--
Ingredient Toxicological Data: --
No toxicological data available for the ingredients of this product.
This product does NOT contain any IARC listed chemicals.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Product Ecological Information: --
No ecological data available for this product.
Ingredient Ecological Information: --
No ecological data available for the ingredients of this product.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

NOTICE (Disposal): These disposal guidelines are based on federal regulations and may be superseded by more stringent state or local requirements. Please consult your local environmental regulators for more information. In Europe: Chemical and analysis solutions must be disposed of in compliance with the respective national regulations. Product packaging must be disposed of in compliance with the country-specific regulations or must be passed to a packaging return system.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

I.C.A.O.:
I.C.A.O. Proper Shipping Name: Not Currently Regulated
--
ICAO Hazard Class: NA
ICAO Subsidiary Risk: NA
ICAO UN/ID Number: NA
ICAO Packing Group: NA
I.M.O.:
I.M.O. Proper Shipping Name: Not Currently Regulated
--
I.M.O. Hazard Class: NA
I.M.O. Subsidiary Risk: NA
I.M.O. UN Number: NA
I.M.O. Packing Group: NA
A.D.R.:
A.D.R. Proper Shipping Name: Not Currently Regulated
--
A.D.R Hazard Class: NA
A.D.R. Subsidiary Risk: NA
A.D.R. UN-Number:: NA
A.D.R. Packing Group: NA
Additional Information: There is a possibility that this product could be contained in a reagent set or kit composed of various compatible dangerous goods. If the item is NOT in a set or kit, the classification given above applies. If the item IS part of a set or kit, the classification would change to the following: UN3316 Chemical Kit, Class 9, PG II or III. If the item is not regulated, the Chemical Kit classification does not apply.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

National Inventories:
EEC Inventory Status: All ingredients used to make this product are listed on EINECS / ELINCS.
EEC Number: Not applicable
EEC LABEL COPY:
EU Symbols: Xn - HARMFUL
R PHRASES: R 20/21/22: Harmful by inhalation, in contact with skin and if swallowed.
S PHRASES: S 26: In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice. S 45: In case of accident or if you feel unwell, seek medical advice immediately (show the label where possible).

16. OTHER INFORMATION

References: 29 CFR 1900 - 1910 (Code of Federal Regulations - Labor). Air Contaminants, Federal Register, Vol. 54, No. 12. Thursday, January 19, 1989. pp. 2332-2983. TLV's Threshold Limit Values and Biological Exposure Indices for 1992-1993. American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, 1992. Technical Judgment. In-house information. Sax, N. Irving. Dangerous Properties of Industrial Materials, 7th Ed. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., 1989. Gosselin, R. E. et al. Clinical Toxicology of Commercial Products, 5th Ed. Baltimore: The Williams and Wilkins Co., 1984. NIOSH Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances, 1985-86. Cincinnati: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, April, 1987. List of Dangerous Substances Classified in Annex I of the EEC Directive (67/548) - Classification, Packaging and Labeling of Dangerous Substances, Amended July 1992. Fire Protection Guide on Hazardous Materials, 10th Ed. Quincy, MA: National Fire Protection Fire Protection Guide on Hazardous Materials, 10th Ed. Quincy, MA: National Fire Protection Association, 1991. The Merck Index, 11th Ed. Rahway, New Jersey: Merck and Co., Inc., 1989.
Use of the substance/preparation: Determination of aluminum
Revision Summary: Updates in Section(s) 2,

Legend:

NA - Not Applicable	w/w - weight/weight
ND - Not Determined	w/v - weight/volume
NV - Not Available	v/v - volume/volume

USER RESPONSIBILITY: Each user should read and understand this information and incorporate it in individual site safety programs in accordance with applicable hazard communication standards and regulations.

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS BASED ON DATA CONSIDERED TO BE ACCURATE. HOWEVER, NO WARRANTY IS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED REGARDING THE ACCURACY OF THESE DATA OR THE RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED FROM THE USE THEREOF.

World Headquarters
Hach Company
P.O.Box 389
Loveland, CO USA 80539
(970) 669-3050

MSDS No: M00166

SAFETY DATA SHEET

1. IDENTIFICATION OF THE SUBSTANCE/PREPARATION AND OF THE COMPANY/UNDERTAKING

Product Name: ECR Reagent
Catalog Number: 2603849

HACH LANGE GmbH
Willstätterstrasse 11
40549 Düsseldorf, Germany
+49-(0)211-52880

Emergency Telephone Numbers:
(Poison Information Center Main)
(+49 (0) 6131 19240) 24 HR

SDS Number: M00166
Chemical Name: Not applicable
Chemical Formula: Not applicable
Chemical Family: Not applicable
Use of the substance/preparation: Indicator for aluminum
CAS No.: Not applicable
Hazard: Causes irritation.
Date of MSDS Preparation:
Day: 12
Month: 01
Year: 2006
Additional Emergency Response Numbers: Austria: +49 (0)6131 19240, Belgium: +32(0)70 -245245, France: +33 (0)1-40370404, Italy: +39-0266101029, Netherlands: +31 -(0)30-2748888, Switzerland: +41-(0)1-2515151

2. COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

2-Furoic acid
EEC Number: 2018030
CAS No.: 88142
Percent Range: 1,0 - 5,0
Percent Range Units: weight / weight
Ingredient EEC Symbol: Not applicable
Ingredient R phrase(s) (R phrase details given in Heading 16): Not applicable
TLV: Not established
PEL: Not established
EU Occupational Exposure Limits: 3 mg/m^3, Inhalable dust

Mercaptosuccinic Acid
EEC Number: 2007364
CAS No.: 70495
Percent Range: 1,0 - 10,0
Percent Range Units: weight / weight
Ingredient EEC Symbol: Not applicable
Ingredient R phrase(s) (R phrase details given in Heading 16): Not applicable
TLV: Not established
PEL: Not established
EU Occupational Exposure Limits: 3 mg/m^3, Inhalable dust

Eriochrome Cyanine R
EEC Number: 2199724
CAS No.: 25824-41
Percent Range: < 0,01
Percent Range Units: weight / weight

Ingredient EEC Symbol: Not applicable
Ingredient R phrase(s) (R phrase details given in Heading 16): Not applicable
TLV: Not established
PEL: Not established
EU Occupational Exposure Limits: 3 mg/m^3 Inhalable dust

Ammonium Sulfate
EEC Number: 2319841
CAS No.: 778320 2
Percent Range: 85,0 - 95,0
Percent Range Units: weight / weight
Ingredient EEC Symbol: Not applicable
Ingredient R phrase(s) (R phrase details given in Heading 16): Not applicable
TLV: Not established
PEL: Not established
EU Occupational Exposure Limits: 3 mg/m^3, Inhalable dust. For $ammonia_g$ 20 ppm (14 mg/m^3); STEL: 50 ppm (36 mg/m^3) Recommended

3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Emergency Overview:
Appearance: Orange powder
Odor: None
EU Symbols: Not applicable
R PHRASES: Not applicable

Protective Equipment:
Potential Health Effects:
Eye Contact (EC): May cause irritation
Skin Contact (EC): May cause irritation May cause allergic reaction
Skin Absorption (EC): None Reported
Target Organs (SA E): None Reported
Ingestion (EC): May cause: abdominal pain nausea vomiting diarrhea Very large doses may cause: increased urinary output systemic ammonia poisoning
Target Organs (Ing E): None Reported
Inhalation: May cause: respiratory tract irritation sore throat coughing headache
Target Organs (Inh E): None Reported
Medical Conditions Aggravated: Pre-existing: Eye conditions Skin conditions Respiratory conditions
Chronic Effects: None reported
Cancer / Reproductive Toxicity Information:
IARC Listed: No

Additional Cancer / Reproductive Toxicity Information: None reported
Toxicologically Synergistic Products: None reported

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye Contact: Immediately flush eyes with water for 15 minutes. Call physician.
Skin Contact (First Aid): Wash skin with soap and plenty of water for 15 minutes. Call physician immediately.
Ingestion (First Aid): Give large quantities of water. Call physician immediately.
Inhalation: Remove to fresh air.

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flammable Properties: During a fire, corrosive and toxic gases may be generated by thermal decomposition.
Hazardous Combustion Products: Toxic fumes of: ammonia nitrogen oxides. sulfur oxides.
Fire / Explosion Hazards: May react violently with: alkali metals strong oxidizers
Static Discharge: None reported.
Mechanical Impact: None reported
Extinguishing Media: Use media appropriate to surrounding fire conditions

Extinguishing Media NOT To Be Used: Not applicable
Fire Fighting Instruction: As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Spill Response Notice:
Only persons properly qualified to respond to an emergency involving hazardous substances should respond to a spill involving chemicals. See Section 13, Special Instructions for disposal assistance.
Containment Technique: Stop spilled material from being released to the environment.
Clean-up Technique: Scoop up spilled material into a large beaker and dissolve with water. Adjust to a pH between 6 and 9 with an alkali, such as soda ash or sodium bicarbonate. Flush reacted material to the drain with a large excess of water. Decontaminate the area of the spill with a soap solution.
Evacuation Procedure: Evacuate as needed to perform spill clean-up. If conditions warrant, increase the size of the evacuation.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling: Avoid contact with eyes skin Do not breathe dust. Wash thoroughly after handling. Maintain general industrial hygiene practices when using this product.
Storage: Keep away from: oxidizers
Special Packaging Instructions: Not applicable
Use of the substance/preparation: Indicator for aluminum

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

Engineering Controls: Have an eyewash station nearby. Maintain general industrial hygiene practices when using this product.
Personal Protective Equipment:
Eye Protection: safety glasses with top and side shields
Skin / Hand Protection: lab coat disposable latex gloves
Inhalation Protection: adequate ventilation
Precautionary Measures: Avoid contact with: eyes skin Do not breathe: dust Wash thoroughly after handling. Keep away from: oxidizers
TLV: Not established
PEL: Not established
EU Occupational Exposure Limits: 3 mg/m^3, Inhalable dust

9. PHYSICAL / CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance: Orange powder
Physical State: Solid
Odor: None
pH: 5% solution = 2,78
Vapor Pressure: Not applicable
Vapor Density (air = 1): Not applicable
Boiling Point: Not applicable
Melting Point: 133°C; 271°F
Flash Point: Not applicable
Method: Not applicable
Autoignition Temperature: Not applicable
Flammability Limits:
Lower Explosion Limits: Not applicable
Upper Explosion Limits: Not applicable
Specific Gravity (water = 1): 1,734
Evaporation Rate (water = 1): Not applicable
Volatile Organic Compounds Content: Not available
Partition Coefficient (n-octanol / water): Not applicable
Solubility:
Water: Soluble

Acid: Soluble
Other: Not determined
Metal Corrosivity:
Steel: 0,064 in/year
Aluminum: 0,022 in/year

10. STABILITY / REACTIVITY

Chemical Stability: Stable when stored under proper conditions.
Conditions to Avoid: Heating to decomposition.
Reactivity / Incompatibility: Incompatible with: oxidizers chlorates metal nitrites
Hazardous Decomposition: Heating to decomposition releases toxic and/or corrosive fumes of: nitrogen oxides ammonia sulfur oxides
Hazardous Polymerization: Will not occur.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Product Toxicological Data:
LD50: None reported
LC50: None reported
Dermal Toxicity Data: None reported
Skin and Eye Irritation Data: None reported
Mutation Data: None reported
Reproductive Effects Data: None reported
--
Ingredient Toxicological Data: Ammonium Sulfate - Oral rat LD50 = 2840 mg/kg; Mercaptosuccinic acid - Oral rat LD50 = 800 mg/kg; 2-Furoic acid - Oral mouse LD50 = 1000 mg/kg

IARC Listed: No

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Product Ecological Information: --
No ecological data available for this product.
Ingredient Ecological Information: --
No ecological data available for the ingredients of this product.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

NOTICE (Disposal): These disposal guidelines are based on federal regulations and may be superseded by more stringent state or local requirements. Please consult your local environmental regulators for more information. In Europe: Chemical and analysis solutions must be disposed of in compliance with the respective national regulations. Product packaging must be disposed of in compliance with the country-specific regulations or must be passed to a packaging return system.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

I.C.A.O.:
I.C.A.O. Proper Shipping Name: Not Currently Regulated
--
ICAO Hazard Class: NA
ICAO Subsidiary Risk: NA
ICAO UN/ID Number: NA
ICAO Packing Group: NA
I.M.O.:
I.M.O. Proper Shipping Name: Not Currently Regulated
--
I.M.O. Hazard Class: NA
I.M.O. Subsidiary Risk: NA
I.M.O. UN Number: NA

I.M.O. Packing Group: NA

A.D.R.:

A.D.R. Proper Shipping Name: Not Currently Regulated

--

A.D.R Hazard Class: NA

A.D.R. Subsidiary Risk: NA

A.D.R. UN-Number:: NA

A.D.R. Packing Group: NA

Additional Information: This product may be shipped as part of a chemical kit composed of various compatible dangerous goods for analytical or testing purposes. This kit would have the following classification: Proper Shipping Name: Chemical Kit Hazard Class: 9 UN Number 3316

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

National Inventories:

EEC Inventory Status: All ingredients used to make this product are listed on EINECS / ELINCS.

EEC Number: Not applicable

EEC LABEL COPY:

EU Symbols: Not applicable

R PHRASES: Not applicable

S PHRASES: Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION

References: In-house information. Technical Judgment. Vendor Information. Gosselin, R. E. et al. Clinical Toxicology of Commercial Products, 5th Ed. Baltimore: The Williams and Wilkins Co., 1984. The Merck Index, 11th Ed. Rahway, New Jersey: Merck and Co., Inc., 1989. Sax, N. Irving. Dangerous Properties of Industrial Materials, 7th Ed. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., 1989. TLV's Threshold Limit Values and Biological Exposure Indices for 1992-1993. American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, 1992. Air Contaminants, Federal Register, Vol. 54, No. 12. Thursday, January 19, 1989. pp. 2332-2983. 29 CFR 1900 - 1910 (Code of Federal Regulations - Labor).

R PHRASES: Not applicable

Use of the substance/preparation: Indicator for aluminum

Revision Summary: Updates in Section(s) 14,

Legend:

NA - Not Applicable	w/w - weight/weight
ND - Not Determined	w/v - weight/volume
NV - Not Available	v/v - volume/volume

USER RESPONSIBILITY: Each user should read and understand this information and incorporate it in individual site safety programs in accordance with applicable hazard communication standards and regulations.

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS BASED ON DATA CONSIDERED TO BE ACCURATE. HOWEVER, NO WARRANTY IS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED REGARDING THE ACCURACY OF THESE DATA OR THE RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED FROM THE USE THEREOF.

HACH LANGE
UNITED FOR WATER QUALITY

Safety Data Sheet

according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006

2301-49 FerroZine Iron Reagent

SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

1.1. Product identifier

2301-49 FerroZine Iron Reagent

1.2. Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Use of the substance/mixture

Water analysis

1.3. Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company name:	HACH LANGE GmbH
Street:	Willstätterstr. 11
Place:	D-40549 Düsseldorf
Telephone:	+49 (0)211 5288-383
e-mail:	SDS@hach-lange.de
Internet:	www.hach-lange.com
Responsible Department:	HACH LANGE Ltd. Pacific Way Salford Manchester M50 1DL - United Kingdom Tel. +44 (0) 161 872 1487 e-Mail: info@hach-lange.co.uk HACH LANGE Ltd. Unit 1, Chestnut Road Western Industrial Estate IRL-Dublin 12 Tel. +353 (0)1 4602522 e-Mail: info@hach-lange.ie

1.4. Emergency telephone number:

Poison Control Center Mainz: Tel: +49 (0) 6131 19240 - 24 hour emergency service -

SECTION 2: Hazards identification

2.1. Classification of the substance or mixture

Indications of danger: T - Toxic, C - Corrosive, Xn - Harmful
R phrases:
Causes burns.
Toxic by inhalation, in contact with skin and if swallowed.

2.2. Label elements

Danger symbols: T - Toxic

T - Toxic

Hazardous components which must be listed on the label

thioglycolic acid

R phrases

34	Causes burns.
23/24/25	Toxic by inhalation, in contact with skin and if swallowed.

S phrases

25 Avoid contact with eyes.

45 In case of accident or if you feel unwell, seek medical advice immediately (show the label where possible).

27/28 After contact with skin, take off immediately all contaminated clothing, and wash immediately with plenty of water .

Additional advice on labelling

Classification according to European directive on classification of hazardous preparations 1999/45/EC.

2.3. Other hazards

no data available

SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

3.2. Mixtures

Hazardous components

EC No	Chemical name	Quantity
CAS No	Classification	
Index No	GHS classification	
REACH No		
200-677-4	thioglycolic acid	40,0-50,0 %
68-11-1	T - Toxic, C - Corrosive R23/24/25-34	
607-090-00-6	Acute Tox. 3, Acute Tox. 3, Acute Tox. 3, Skin Corr. 1B; H331 H311 H301 H314	
231-791-2	Wasser	30,0-40,0 %
7732-18-5		
226-540-9	Ammonium thioglycolate	15,0-25,0 %
5421-46-5		
	Ferrozine	<1 %
69898-45-9		

Full text of R and H phrases: see Section 16.

SECTION 4: First aid measures

4.1. Description of first aid measures

General information

Take off contaminated clothing and shoes immediately.
Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

After inhalation

Move to fresh air in case of accidental inhalation of dust or fumes from overheating or combustion.
Consult a physician for severe cases.

After contact with skin

Wash off immediately with plenty of water.
If skin irritation persists, call a physician.

After contact with eyes

Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes.

Consult a physician.

After ingestion

Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water.
Do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Call a physician immediately.

4.2. Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Health injuries are not known or expected under normal use.

4.3. Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Treat symptomatically.

SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

5.1. Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media

Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.

5.2. Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Fire may liberate hazardous vapours. The following may develop in event of fire: sulfur oxides., Carbon monoxide, Carbon dioxide (CO_2)

5.3. Advice for firefighters

In the case of respirable dust and/or fumes, use self-contained breathing apparatus and dust impervious protective suit.

Additional information

Fire residues and contaminated fire extinguishing water must be disposed of in accordance with local regulations.

SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use personal protective equipment.

6.2. Environmental precautions

Do not flush into surface water or sanitary sewer system.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).Sweep up or vacuum up spillage and collect in suitable container for disposal.

6.4. Reference to other sections

13. Disposal considerations

SECTION 7: Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling

Avoid contact with skin and eyes.

Advice on protection against fire and explosion

See also section 5

Further information on handling

Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Requirements for storage rooms and vessels

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

Advice on storage compatibility

Incompatible with acids.

7.3. Specific end use(s)

Reagent for analysis

SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

8.1. Control parameters

Exposure limits (EH40)

CAS No	Substance	ppm	mg/m³	fibres/ml	Category	Origin
68-11-1	Mercaptoacetic acid	1	3.8		TWA (8 h)	WEL
		-	-		STEL (15 min)	WEL

Additional advice on limit values

None known.

8.2. Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Protective and hygiene measures

The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

Eye/face protection

Safety glasses with side-shields

Hand protection

Use barrier skin cream. The selected protective gloves have to satisfy the specifications of EU Directive 89/686/EEC and the standard EN 374 derived from it.

Skin protection

Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing.

Respiratory protection

In the case of dust or aerosol formation use respirator with an approved filter.

Environmental exposure controls

Do not flush into surface water or sanitary sewer system.

SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state:	liquid
Colour:	yellow
Odour:	strong, unpleasant

		Test method
pH-Value (at 20 °C):	3,5	

Changes in the physical state

Melting point:	no data available
Boiling point:	no data available
Sublimation point:	no data available
Softening point:	no data available
Pour point:	no data available

:	no data available
Flash point:	not applicable

Flammability

Solid:	no data available
Gas:	no data available

Explosive properties

not applicable

Lower explosion limits:	not applicable
Upper explosion limits:	not applicable
Ignition temperature:	no data available

Auto-ignition temperature

Solid:	no data available
Gas:	no data available
Decomposition temperature:	no data available

Oxidizing properties

not applicable

Vapour pressure:	no data available
Vapour pressure:	no data available
Density (at 20 °C):	1,310 g/cm³
Bulk density:	no data available
Water solubility: (at 20 °C)	miscible

Solubility in other solvents

no data available

Partition coefficient:	no data available
Viscosity / dynamic:	no data available
Viscosity / kinematic:	no data available
Flow time:	no data available
Vapour density:	@N09.00602560
Evaporation rate:	no data available
Solvent separation test:	no data available
Solvent content:	no data available

9.2. Other information

Solid content:	no data available

no data available

SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

10.1. Reactivity

Reactivity Hazard: Oxidizing agents

10.2. Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

Reacts with the following substances: Oxidizing agents, Strong acids

10.4. Conditions to avoid

Extremes of temperature and direct sunlight.

10.5. Incompatible materials

Strong acids and oxidizing agents

10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

To avoid thermal decomposition, do not overheat. Heating can release hazardous gases.
Ammonia, Sulphur oxides

SECTION 11: Toxicological information

11.1. Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

LD50/oral/rat = 190mg/kg

CAS No	Chemical name				
	Exposure routes	Method	Dose	Species	Source
68-11-1	thioglycolic acid				
	oral	ATE	100 mg/kg		
	dermal	ATE	300 mg/kg		
	inhalative vapour	ATE	3 mg/l		
	inhalative aerosol	ATE	0,5 mg/l		

Irritation and corrosivity

Causes burns.

Specific effects in experiment on an animal

Thioglycolid acid: LD50/oral/rat = 114mg/kg
Thioglycolid acid: rabbit skin LDLo= 300

Additional information on tests

None known.

Practical experience

Other observations

None known.

Further information

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

SECTION 12: Ecological information

12.1. Toxicity

No data is available on the product itself.

12.2. Persistence and degradability

No data is available on the product itself.

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

no data available

12.4. Mobility in soil

no data available

12.5. Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

no data available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

13.1. Waste treatment methods

Advice on disposal

In accordance with local and national regulations.

Waste disposal number of waste from residues/unused products

160506 WASTES NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED IN THE LIST; gases in pressure containers and discarded chemicals; laboratory chemicals, consisting of or containing dangerous substances, including mixtures of laboratory chemicals
Classified as hazardous waste.

Waste disposal number of used product

160506 WASTES NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED IN THE LIST; gases in pressure containers and discarded chemicals; laboratory chemicals, consisting of or containing dangerous substances, including mixtures of laboratory chemicals
Classified as hazardous waste.

Waste disposal number of contaminated packaging

160506 WASTES NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED IN THE LIST; gases in pressure containers and discarded chemicals; laboratory chemicals, consisting of or containing dangerous substances, including mixtures of laboratory chemicals
Classified as hazardous waste.

SECTION 14: Transport information

Land transport (ADR/RID)

14.1. UN number:	UN2810
14.2. UN proper shipping name:	Toxic liquid, organic, n.o.s. (Thioglycolic acid/ammonium thioglycolate)
14.3. Transport hazard class(es):	6.1
14.4. Packing group:	III
Hazard label:	6.1

Classification code:	T1
Special Provisions:	274 614
Limited quantity:	5 L
Transport category:	2
Hazard No:	60
Tunnel restriction code:	E

Other applicable information (land transport)

Excepted Quantities: E1

Inland waterways transport (ADN)

Other applicable information (inland waterways transport)

Not tested

Marine transport (IMDG)

14.1. UN number:	UN 2810
14.2. UN proper shipping name:	Toxic liquid, organic, n.o.s. (Thioglycolic acid/ammonium thioglycolate solution)

14.3. Transport hazard class(es): 6.1

14.4. Packing group: III

Marine pollutant: --

EmS: F-A,S-A

Air transport (ICAO)

14.1. UN number: UN 2810

14.2. UN proper shipping name: Toxic liquid, organic, n.o.s. (Thioglycolic acid/ammonium thioglycolate solution)

14.3. Transport hazard class(es): 8

14.4. Packing group: III

14.5. Environmental hazards

ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS: no

14.6. Special precautions for user

Use personal protective equipment.

14.7. Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL73/78 and the IBC Code

not applicable

Other applicable information

Additional Information:This product may be shipped as part of a chemical kit composed of various compatible dangerous goods for analytical or testing purposes. This kit would have the following classification: Proper Shipping Name: Chemical Kit, Hazard Class: 9, UN Number3316, Package group II, EMS Code: F-A, S-P

These transport data apply to the entire pack

SECTION 15: Regulatory information

15.1. Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

National regulatory information

Employment restrictions: Observe employment restrictions for young people. Observe employment restrictions for child bearing mothers and nursing.

15.2. Chemical safety assessment

Chemical safety assessments for substances in this mixture were not carried out.

SECTION 16: Other information

Changes

Revision: 17.12.2013

Safety datasheet sections which have been updated: 9, 14

Full text of R phrases referred to under Sections 2 and 3

23/24/25 Toxic by inhalation, in contact with skin and if swallowed.

34 Causes burns.

Full text of H statements referred to under Sections 2 and 3

H301 Toxic if swallowed.

H311 Toxic in contact with skin.

H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

H331 Toxic if inhaled.

Further Information

The information is based on present level of our knowledge. It does not, however, give assurances of product properties and establishes no contract legal rights.

(The data for the hazardous ingredients were taken respectively from the last version of the sub-contractor's safety data sheet.)

29 CFR 1910.1200 (OSHA HazCom 2012)

SECTION 1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Trade name : Maxlife™ DEX/MERC
SYNTHETIC AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION FLUID

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet	**Emergency telephone number** 1-800-VALVOLINE
Valvoline LLC 3499 Blazer Parkway Lexington, KY 40509 United States of America SDS@valvoline.com	**Regulatory Information Number** 1-800-TEAMVAL **Product Information** 1-800-TEAMVAL

SECTION 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

GHS Classification

Skin sensitization : Category 1

GHS Label element

Hazard pictograms :

Signal Word : Warning

Hazard Statements : May cause an allergic skin reaction.

Precautionary Statements : If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.
Keep out of reach of children.
Read label before use.
Prevention:
Avoid breathing dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapors/ spray.
Contaminated work clothing must not be allowed out of the workplace.
Wear protective gloves.
Response:

IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water.
If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.
Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.
Disposal:
Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

Other hazards

None known.

SECTION 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance / Mixture : Mixture

Chemical nature : Defatter

Hazardous components

Chemical Name	CAS-No.	Classification	Concentration (%)
HEAVY PARAFFINIC DISTILLATE	64742-54-7	Asp. Tox. 1; H304	73.23
HYDROTREATED LIGHT PARAFFINIC DISTILLATE	64742-55-8	Asp. Tox. 1; H304	1.91
Acetamide, 2-hydroxy-, N,N-dicoco alkyl derivs.	866259-61-2	Skin Sens. 1; H317	0.89
DODECYL HYDROXYPROPYL SULFIDE	67124-09-8	Skin Sens. 1; H317	0.25
BENZENE, POLYPROPENE DERIVATIVES, SULFONATED, CALCIUM SALTS		Eye Irrit. 2A; H319 Skin Sens. 1; H317	0.14

SECTION 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

General advice : Move out of dangerous area.
Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.
Do not leave the victim unattended.

If inhaled	:	If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If unconscious place in recovery position and seek medical advice. If symptoms persist, call a physician.
In case of skin contact	:	Remove contaminated clothing. If irritation develops, get medical attention. If on skin, rinse well with water. First aid is not normally required. However, it is recommended that exposed areas be cleaned by washing with soap and water. Wash contaminated clothing before re-use.
In case of eye contact	:	Flush eyes with water as a precaution. Remove contact lenses. Protect unharmed eye. If eye irritation persists, consult a specialist.
If swallowed	:	Do not give milk or alcoholic beverages. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If symptoms persist, call a physician.
Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed	:	Acute aspiration of large amounts of oil-laden material may produce a serious aspiration pneumonia. Patients who aspirate these oils should be followed for the development of long-term sequelae. Repeated aspiration of small quantities of mineral oil can produce chronic inflammation of the lungs (i.e. lipoid pneumonia) that may progress to pulmonary fibrosis. Symptoms are often subtle and radiological changes appear worse than clinical abnormalities. Occasionally, persistent cough, irritation of the upper respiratory tract, shortness of breath with exertion, fever, and bloody sputum occur. Inhalation exposure to oil mists below current workplace exposure limits is unlikely to cause pulmonary abnormalities. Signs and symptoms of exposure to this material through breathing, swallowing, and/or passage of the material through the skin may include: acne stomach or intestinal upset (nausea, vomiting, diarrhea) irritation (nose, throat, airways) May cause an allergic skin reaction.
Notes to physician	:	No hazards which require special first aid measures.

SECTION 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media	:	Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local

circumstances and the surrounding environment.
Water spray
Foam
Carbon dioxide (CO2)
Dry chemical

Unsuitable extinguishing media : High volume water jet

Specific hazards during firefighting : Do not allow run-off from fire fighting to enter drains or water courses.

Hazardous combustion products : carbon dioxide and carbon monoxide
Hydrocarbons

Specific extinguishing methods :

Product is compatible with standard fire-fighting agents.

Further information : Fire residues and contaminated fire extinguishing water must be disposed of in accordance with local regulations.

Special protective equipment for firefighters : In the event of fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus.

SECTION 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures : Use personal protective equipment.
Persons not wearing protective equipment should be excluded from area of spill until clean-up has been completed.

Environmental precautions : Prevent product from entering drains.
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
If the product contaminates rivers and lakes or drains inform respective authorities.

Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up : Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).
Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

Other information : Comply with all applicable federal, state, and local regulations.

SECTION 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Advice on safe handling : Do not breathe vapours/dust.
Do not smoke.
Persons susceptible to skin sensitisation problems or asthma,

allergies, chronic or recurrent respiratory disease should not be employed in any process in which this mixture is being used.
Container hazardous when empty.
Avoid exposure - obtain special instructions before use.
Avoid contact with skin and eyes.
Smoking, eating and drinking should be prohibited in the application area.
For personal protection see section 8.
Dispose of rinse water in accordance with local and national regulations.

Conditions for safe storage : Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.
Containers which are opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage.
Electrical installations / working materials must comply with the technological safety standards.

SECTION 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Components with workplace control parameters

Components	CAS-No.	Value type (Form of exposure)	Control parameters / Permissible concentration	Basis
HYDROTREATED LIGHT PARAFFINIC DISTILLATE	64742-55-8	REL	5 mg/m3 Mist.	NIOSH/GUIDE
		STEL	10 mg/m3 Mist.	NIOSH/GUIDE
		PEL	5 mg/m3 Mist.	OSHA_TRANS

Engineering measures : Provide sufficient mechanical (general and/or local exhaust) ventilation to maintain exposure below exposure guidelines (if applicable) or below levels that cause known, suspected or apparent adverse effects.

Personal protective equipment
Hand protection
Remarks : The suitability for a specific workplace should be discussed with the producers of the protective gloves.

Eye protection : Not required under normal conditions of use. Wear splash-proof safety goggles if material could be misted or splashed into eyes.

Skin and body protection : Wear as appropriate:
impervious clothing

Safety shoes
Choose body protection according to the amount and concentration of the dangerous substance at the work place.
Discard gloves that show tears, pinholes, or signs of wear.
Wear resistant gloves (consult your safety equipment supplier).

Hygiene measures : Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

SECTION 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Physical state	:	liquid
Colour	:	red
Odour	:	mild
Odour Threshold	:	No data available
pH	:	No data available
	:	No data available
Boiling point/boiling range	:	> 424 °F / 218 °C (1013 hPa)
Flash point	:	> 390 °F / > 199 °C Method: Closed Cup
Evaporation rate	:	< 1 Ethyl Ether
Flammability (solid, gas)	:	No data available
Upper explosion limit	:	No data available
Lower explosion limit	:	No data available
Vapour pressure	:	1 hPaCalculated Vapor Pressure
Relative vapour density	:	> 1AIR=1
Relative density	:	No data available
Density	:	0.8518 g/cm3 (15.56 °C)
Solubility(ies)		
Water solubility	:	No data available
Solubility in other solvents	:	No data available

Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	:	No data available
Thermal decomposition	:	No data available
Viscosity		
Viscosity, dynamic	:	No data available
Viscosity, kinematic	:	28.8 mm2/s (40 °C)
Oxidizing properties	:	No data available

SECTION 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity	:	No decomposition if stored and applied as directed.
Chemical stability	:	Stable under recommended storage conditions.
Possibility of hazardous reactions	:	Product will not undergo hazardous polymerization.
Conditions to avoid	:	excessive heat
Incompatible materials	:	Strong oxidizing agents
Hazardous decomposition products		carbon dioxide and carbon monoxide Hydrocarbons

SECTION 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure	:	Inhalation Skin contact Eye Contact Ingestion

Acute toxicity
Not classified based on available information.
Components:
HEAVY PARAFFINIC DISTILLATE**:**

Acute oral toxicity	:	LD 50 (Rat): > 15 g/kg
Acute dermal toxicity	:	LD 50 (Rabbit): > 5 g/kg

DODECYL HYDROXYPROPYL SULFIDE**:**

Acute oral toxicity : LD50 (Rat): > 5,000 mg/kg
GLP: yes

Acute dermal toxicity : LD50 (Rabbit): > 2,000 mg/kg

Skin corrosion/irritation
Not classified based on available information.
Product:
Remarks: May cause skin irritation in susceptible persons.

Result: Repeated exposure may cause skin dryness or cracking.

Components:
HEAVY PARAFFINIC DISTILLATE**:**
Result: Mildly irritating to skin

HYDROTREATED LIGHT PARAFFINIC DISTILLATE**:**
Result: Mildly irritating to skin

DODECYL HYDROXYPROPYL SULFIDE**:**
Species: Rabbit
Result: Not irritating to skin

BENZENE, POLYPROPENE DERIVATIVES, SULFONATED, CALCIUM SALTS**:**
Result: Possibly irritating to skin

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
Not classified based on available information.
Product:
Result: Slightly irritating to eyes
Remarks: Expected based on components.

Remarks: Unlikely to cause eye irritation or injury.

Components:
HEAVY PARAFFINIC DISTILLATE**:**
Result: Not irritating to eyes

HYDROTREATED LIGHT PARAFFINIC DISTILLATE**:**
Result: Mildly irritating to eyes

DODECYL HYDROXYPROPYL SULFIDE**:**
Species: Rabbit
Result: Not irritating to eyes

BENZENE, POLYPROPENE DERIVATIVES, SULFONATED, CALCIUM SALTS**:**
Result: Irritating to eyes

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
Skin sensitisation: May cause an allergic skin reaction.
Respiratory sensitisation: Not classified based on available information.

Components:
Acetamide, 2-hydroxy-, N,N-dicoco alkyl derivs.**:**
Assessment: May cause sensitisation by skin contact.
Result: May cause sensitisation by skin contact.

DODECYL HYDROXYPROPYL SULFIDE**:**
Assessment: May cause sensitization by skin contact.
Result: May cause sensitization by skin contact.

BENZENE, POLYPROPENE DERIVATIVES, SULFONATED, CALCIUM SALTS**:**
Assessment: May cause sensitization by skin contact.

Germ cell mutagenicity
Not classified based on available information.
Carcinogenicity
Not classified based on available information.
Reproductive toxicity
Not classified based on available information.
STOT - single exposure
Not classified based on available information.
STOT - repeated exposure
Not classified based on available information.
Aspiration toxicity
Not classified based on available information.
Product:
No aspiration toxicity classification

Components:
HEAVY PARAFFINIC DISTILLATE**:**
May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways.

HYDROTREATED LIGHT PARAFFINIC DISTILLATE**:**
May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways.

Further information
Product:
Remarks: No data available

Carcinogenicity:

IARC	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.
OSHA	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.
NTP	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

SECTION 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

Components:

HEAVY PARAFFINIC DISTILLATE:

Toxicity to fish	:	LL50 (Fish): > 100 mg/l
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	:	EL50 (Aquatic invertebrates): > 10,000 mg/l
Toxicity to algae	:	EL50 (Algae, algal mat (Algae)): > 100 mg/l
Toxicity to fish (Chronic toxicity)	:	NOEC (Fish): 10 mg/l
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates (Chronic toxicity)	:	NOEC (Aquatic invertebrates): 10 mg/l

DODECYL HYDROXYPROPYL SULFIDE:

Toxicity to fish	:	LC 50 (Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout)): 0.75 mg/l Exposure time: 96 h Test Type: semi-static test Method: OECD Test Guideline 203 GLP: yes
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates (Chronic toxicity)	:	EC 50 (Daphnia magna (Water flea)): 0.5 mg/l Exposure time: 21 d End point: see user defined free text Test Type: see user defined free text Method: OECD Test Guideline 211 GLP: yes

Persistence and degradability

Components:

No data available

Bioaccumulative potential

Components:

No data available

Mobility in soil

Components:

No data available

Other adverse effects

No data available

Product:

Additional ecological information : An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal., Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Components:

SECTION 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal methods

General advice : The product should not be allowed to enter drains, water courses or the soil.
Do not contaminate ponds, waterways or ditches with chemical or used container.
Send to a licensed waste management company.

Dispose of in accordance with all applicable local, state and federal regulations.

Contaminated packaging : Empty remaining contents.
Dispose of as unused product.
Empty containers should be taken to an approved waste handling site for recycling or disposal.
Do not re-use empty containers.

SECTION 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

International transport regulations

REGULATION

ID NUMBER	PROPER SHIPPING NAME	*HAZARD CLASS	SUBSIDIARY HAZARDS	PACKING GROUP	MARINE POLLUTANT / LTD. QTY.

U.S. DOT - ROAD

Not dangerous goods

CFR_RAIL_C

Not dangerous goods

U.S. DOT - INLAND WATERWAYS

Not dangerous goods

TDG_ROAD_C

Not dangerous goods

TDG_RAIL_C

Not dangerous goods

TDG_INWT_C

Not dangerous goods

INTERNATIONAL MARITIME DANGEROUS GOODS

Not dangerous goods

INTERNATIONAL AIR TRANSPORT ASSOCIATION - CARGO

Not dangerous goods

INTERNATIONAL AIR TRANSPORT ASSOCIATION - PASSENGER

Not dangerous goods

MX_DG

Not dangerous goods

***ORM = ORM-D, CBL = COMBUSTIBLE LIQUID**

Marine pollutant		no

Dangerous goods descriptions (if indicated above) may not reflect quantity, end-use or region-specific exceptions that can be applied. Consult shipping documents for descriptions that are specific to the shipment.

SECTION 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 311/312 Hazards : Acute Health Hazard

SARA 313
Component(s)SARA 313 : This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

Pennsylvania Right To Know

HEAVY PARAFFINIC DISTILLATE	64742-54-7	70.00 - 90.00 %
HYDROTREATED HEAVY PARAFFINIC BASE OIL	64742-54-7	10.00 - 20.00 %
LUBRICANT ADDITIVE	Not Assigned	5.00 - 10.00 %

HYDROTREATED LIGHT PARAFFINIC DISTILLATE	64742-55-8	1.00 - 5.00 %

New Jersey Right To Know

HEAVY PARAFFINIC DISTILLATE	64742-54-7	70.00 - 90.00 %
HYDROTREATED HEAVY PARAFFINIC BASE OIL	64742-54-7	10.00 - 20.00 %
LUBRICANT ADDITIVE	Not Assigned	5.00 - 10.00 %
HYDROTREATED LIGHT PARAFFINIC DISTILLATE	64742-55-8	1.00 - 5.00 %
PROPRIETARY POLYMER	Not Assigned	1.00 - 5.00 %

California Prop 65 Proposition 65 warnings are not required for this product based on the results of a risk assessment.

The components of this product are reported in the following inventories:

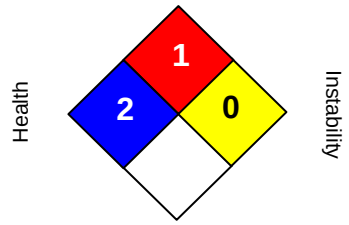
TSCA	:	On TSCA Inventory
DSL	:	All components of this product are on the Canadian DSL.
AUSTR	:	On the inventory, or in compliance with the inventory
KECL	:	On the inventory, or in compliance with the inventory
PICCS	:	On the inventory, or in compliance with the inventory
IECSC	:	Contact your sales representative for additional information.
ENCS	:	Contact your sales representative for additional information.

Inventories

AICS (Australia), DSL (Canada), IECSC (China), REACH (European Union), ENCS (Japan), ISHL (Japan), KECI (Korea), NZIoC (New Zealand), PICCS (Philippines), TSCA (USA)

SECTION 16. OTHER INFORMATION

Further information
Revision Date: 07/31/2016

NFPA:	HMIS III:
Flammability  Special hazard.	HEALTH 2 FLAMMABILITY 1 PHYSICAL HAZARD 0 0 = not significant, 1 =Slight, 2 = Moderate, 3 = High 4 = Extreme, * = Chronic

NFPA Flammable and Combustible Liquids Classification
Combustible Liquid Class IIIB

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

H304	May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways.
H317	May cause an allergic skin reaction.
H319	Causes serious eye irritation.
H400	Very toxic to aquatic life.
H401	Toxic to aquatic life.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Further information

Sources of key data used to compile the Safety Data Sheet
Valvoline internal data including own and sponsored test reports
The UNECE administers regional agreements implementing harmonised classification for labelling (GHS) and transport.

The information accumulated herein is believed to be accurate but is not warranted to be whether originating with the company or not. Recipients are advised to confirm in advance of need that the information is current, applicable, and suitable to their circumstances. This SDS has been prepared by Valvoline's Environmental Health and Safety Department (1-800-825-8654).

List of abbreviations and acronyms that could be, but not necessarily are, used in this safety data sheet :
ACGIH : American Conference of Industrial Hygienists

BEI : Biological Exposure Index
CAS : Chemical Abstracts Service (Division of the American Chemical Society).
CMR : Carcinogenic, Mutagenic or Toxic for Reproduction
FG : Food grade
GHS : Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labeling of Chemicals.
H-statement : Hazard Statement
IATA : International Air Transport Association.
IATA-DGR : Dangerous Goods Regulation by the “International Air Transport Association” (IATA).

ICAO : International Civil Aviation Organization
ICAO-TI (ICAO) : Technical Instructions by the “International Civil Aviation Organization”
IMDG : International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods
ISO : International Organization for Standardization
logPow : octanol-water partition coefficient
LCxx : Lethal Concentration, for xx percent of test population
LDxx : Lethal Dose, for xx percent of test population.
ICxx : Inhibitory Concentration for xx of a substance
Ecxx : Effective Concentration of xx
N.O.S.: Not Otherwise Specified
OECD : Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development
OEL : Occupational Exposure Limit
P-Statement : Precautionary Statement
PBT : Persistent , Bioaccumulative and Toxic
PPE : Personal Protective Equipment
STEL : Short-term exposure limit
STOT : Specific Target Organ Toxicity
TLV : Threshold Limit Value
TWA : Time-weighted average
vPvB : Very Persistent and Very Bioaccumulative
WEL : Workplace Exposure Level

CERCLA : Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act
DOT : Department of Transportation
FIFRA : Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act
HMIRC : Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission
HMIS : Hazardous Materials Identification System
NFPA : National Fire Protection Association
NIOSH : National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health
OSHA : Occupational Safety and Health Administration
PMRA : Health Canada Pest Management Regulatory Agency
RTK : Right to Know
WHMIS : Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System

Hydrochloric Acid,ACS

SECTION 1 : Identification of the substance/mixture and of the supplier

Product name : **Hydrochloric Acid,ACS**

Manufacturer/Supplier Trade name:

Manufacturer/Supplier Article number: **S25358**

Recommended uses of the product and uses restrictions on use:

Manufacturer Details:

AquaPhoenix Scientific
9 Barnhart Drive, Hanover, PA 17331

Supplier Details:

Fisher Science Education
15 Jet View Drive, Rochester, NY 14624

Emergency telephone number:

Fisher Science Education Emergency Telephone No.: 800-535-5053

SECTION 2 : Hazards identification

Classification of the substance or mixture:

Corrosive
Serious eye damage, category 1
Corrosive to metals, category 1
Skin corrosion, category 1B

Irritant
Specific target organ toxicity following single exposure, category 3

Corr. Metals 1
Corr. Skin 1B
Eye Damage 1
STOT. SE 3

Signal word :Danger

Hazard statements:
May be corrosive to metals
Causes severe skin burns and eye damage
May cause respiratory irritation

Precautionary statements:
If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand
Keep out of reach of children
Read label before use
Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area
Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection
Keep only in original container
Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing
Wash skin thoroughly after handling
IF SWALLOWED: Rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting

IF ON SKIN (or hair): Remove/Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower
IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing
IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
Specific treatment (see supplemental first aid instructions on this label)
Wash contaminated clothing before reuse
Absorb spillage to prevent material damage
Store in a well ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed
Store locked up
Store in corrosive resistant stainless steel container with a resistant inner liner
Dispose of contents and container to an approved waste disposal plant

Other Non-GHS Classification:

WHMIS

D1A 

E 

NFPA/HMIS

NFPA SCALE (0-4)

HMIS RATINGS (0-4)

SECTION 3 : Composition/information on ingredients

Ingredients:		
CAS 7647-01-0	Hydrochloric Acid, ACS	30-50 %
CAS 7732-18-5	Water	50-70 %
		Percentages are by weight

SECTION 4 : First aid measures

Description of first aid measures

After inhalation: Move exposed individual to fresh air. Loosen clothing as necessary and position individual in a comfortable position.Seek medical attention if irritation or coughing persists.

After skin contact: Wash affected area with soap and water. Immediately remove contaminated clothing and shoes.Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes.Immediately seek medical attention.

After eye contact: Protect unexposed eye. Flush thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15

minutes.Remove contact lenses while rinsing.Continue rinsing eyes during transport to hospital.

After swallowing: Rinse mouth thoroughly. Do not induce vomiting. Have exposed individual drink sips of water. Immediately seek medical attention.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed:

Inhalation may cause irritation to nose and upper respiratory tract, ulceration, coughing, chest tightness and shortness of breath. Higher concentrations cause tachypnoea, pulmonary oedema and suffocation . Ingestion may cause corrosion of lips, mouth, oesophagus and stomach, dysphagia and vomiting.Pain, eye ulceration, conjunctival irritation, cataracts and glaucoma may occur following eye exposure.Erythema and skin irritation, as well as chemical burns to skin and mucous membranes may arise following skin exposure.;Potential sequelae following ingestion of hydrochloric acid include perforation, scarring of the oesophagus or stomach and stricture formation causing dysphagia or gastric outlet obstruction. In some cases, RADS may develop. Respiratory symptoms may take up to 36 hours to develop.Symptoms of burning sensation, cough, wheezing, laryngitis, shortness of breath, spasm, inflammation, edema of the larynx, spasm, inflammation and edema of the bronchi, pneumonitis, pulmonary edema. Material is extremely destructive to tissue of the mucous membranes and upper respiratory tract, eyes, and skin.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed:

Provide SDS to Physician.Physician should treat symptomatically.

SECTION 5 : Firefighting measures

Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing agents: Use water, dry chemical, chemical foam, carbon dioxide, or alcohol-resistant foam.

For safety reasons unsuitable extinguishing agents:

Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture:

Combustion products may include carbon oxides or other toxic vapors.If in contact with metals toxic fumes may be released.

Advice for firefighters:

Protective equipment: Wear protective eyeware, gloves, and clothing. Refer to Section 8. Wear respiratory protection.

Additional information (precautions): Thermal decomposition can produce poisoning chlorine. Hydrochloric acid reacts also with many organic materials with liberation of heat.Avoid inhaling gases, fumes, dust, mist, vapor, and aerosols. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothing.

SECTION 6 : Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures:

Ensure adequate ventilation. Ensure that air-handling systems are operational.

Environmental precautions:

Should not be released into environment. Prevent from reaching drains, sewer, or waterway.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:

Always obey local regulations. If necessary use trained response staff or contractor. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Containerize for disposal. Refer to Section 13. Keep in suitable closed containers for disposal. Soak up with inert absorbent material and dispose of as hazardous waste. Cover spill with soda ash or calcium carbonate. Mix and add water to form slurry.Wear protective eyeware, gloves, and clothing. Refer to Section 8.

Reference to other sections:

SECTION 7 : Handling and storage

Precautions for safe handling:

Prevent formation of aerosols. Never use hot water and never add water to the acid.Do not allow contact between hydrochloric acid, metal, and organics.Follow good hygiene procedures when handling chemical materials. Refer to Section 8. Prevent contact with skin, eyes, and clothing. Follow proper disposal methods. Refer to Section 13. Do not eat, drink, smoke, or use personal products when handling chemical substances. Use only in well ventilated areas.Avoid splashes or spray in enclosed areas.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities:

Store in a cool location. Keep away from food and beverages. Protect from freezing and physical damage. Store away from incompatible materials. Provide ventilation for containers. Keep container tightly sealed.Containers for hydrochloric acid must be made from corrosion resistant materials: glass, polyethylene, polypropylene, polyvinyl chloride, carbon steel lined with rubber or ebonite.

SECTION 8 : Exposure controls/personal protection

Control Parameters: 7647-01-0, Hydrochloric Acid, ACGIH: 2 ppm Ceiling
7647-01-0, Hydrochloric Acid, NIOSH: 5 ppm Ceiling; 7 mg/m3 Ceiling

Appropriate Engineering controls: Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapor and mists below the applicable workplace exposure limits (Occupational Exposure Limits-OELs) indicated above. Emergency eye wash fountains and safety showers should be available in the immediate vicinity of handling.

Respiratory protection: Not required under normal conditions of use. Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. When necessary use NIOSH approved breathing equipment.

Protection of skin: Select glove material impermeable and resistant to the substance. Select glove material based on rates of diffusion and degradation. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Use proper glove removal technique without touching outer surface. Avoid skin contact with used gloves. Wear protective clothing.

Eye protection: Faceshield (8-inch minimum).Tightly fitting safety goggles.

General hygienic measures: Perform routine housekeeping. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothing. Before rewearing wash contaminated clothing.

SECTION 9 : Physical and chemical properties

Appearance (physical state,color):	Clear, colorless liquid.	**Explosion limit lower**: **Explosion limit upper**:	Non Explosive Non Explosive
Odor:	Pungent odor	**Vapor pressure**:	5.7mmHg @ 0C
Odor threshold:	0.3 – 14.9 mg/m3	**Vapor density**:	1.27 (Air=1)
pH-value:	< 1	**Relative density**:	1.0 - 1.2

Melting/Freezing point:	- 74 C	**Solubilities**:	Miscible
Boiling point/Boiling range:	81.5 - 110 C	**Partition coefficient (n-octanol/water)**:	Not Determined
Flash point (closed cup):	Not Applicable	**Auto/Self-ignition temperature**:	Not Determined
Evaporation rate:	>1.00	**Decomposition temperature**:	Not Determined
Flammability (solid,gaseous):	non combustible	**Viscosity**:	a. Kinematic:Not Determined b. Dynamic: Not Determined
Density: Not Determined **Hydrochloric Acid:**MW is36.46			

SECTION 10 : Stability and reactivity

Reactivity: Reacts violently with bases and is corrosive.
Chemical stability: No decomposition if used and stored according to specifications.
Possible hazardous reactions: Attacks many metals in the presence of water forming flammable explosive gas (hydrogen).Reacts violently with oxidants forming toxic gas (chlorine).
Conditions to avoid: Incompatible materials.
Incompatible materials: Bases, Amines, Alkali metals, Metals, permanganates (potassium permanganate), Fluorine, Metal acetylides, Hexalithium disilicide.
Hazardous decomposition products: Hydrogen chloride gas.Carbon oxides.

SECTION 11 : Toxicological information

Acute Toxicity:		
Inhalation:	7647-01-0	LD50 Rat 3124 ppm/hour
Oral:	7647-01-0	LD50 Rat 238 - 277 mg/kg
Dermal:	7647-01-0	LD50 Rabbit >5010 mg/kg
Chronic Toxicity: No additional information.		
Corrosion Irritation:		
Dermal:	7647-01-0	Skin - rabbit Result: Causes burns.
Ocular:	7647-01-0	Eyes - rabbit Result: Corrosive to eyes
Sensitization:		No additional information.
Single Target Organ (STOT):		7647-01-0: The substance or mixture is classified as specific target organ toxicant, single exposure, category 3 with respiratory tract irritation.
Numerical Measures:		No additional information.
Carcinogenicity:		No additional information.
Mutagenicity:		No additional information.

Reproductive Toxicity:	No additional information.

SECTION 12 : Ecological information

Ecotoxicity

7647-01-0: Toxicity to fish LC50 - Gambusia affinis (Mosquito fish) - 282 mg/l - 96 h (Hydrochloric acid)

Persistence and degradability:
Bioaccumulative potential:
Mobility in soil:
Other adverse effects:

SECTION 13 : Disposal considerations

Waste disposal recommendations:

Do not allow product to reach sewage system or open water.It is the responsibility of the waste generator to properly characterize all waste materials according to applicable regulatory entities (US 40CFR262.11). Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dispose of empty containers as unused product. Product or containers must not be disposed together with household garbage. Chemical waste generators must determine whether a discarded chemical is classified as a hazardous waste. Chemical waste generators must also consult local, regional, and national hazardous waste regulations. Ensure complete and accurate classification.

SECTION 14 : Transport information

UN-Number

1789

UN proper shipping name

HYDROCHLORIC ACID

Transport hazard class(es)

Class:
8 Corrosive substances

Packing group:II
Environmental hazard:
Transport in bulk:
Special precautions for user:

SECTION 15 : Regulatory information

United States (USA)

SARA Section 311/312 (Specific toxic chemical listings):

Acute

SARA Section 313 (Specific toxic chemical listings):

7647-01-0 Hydrochloric Acid

RCRA (hazardous waste code):

None of the ingredients is listed

TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act):

All ingredients are listed.

CERCLA (Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act):

7647-01-0 Hydrochloric Acid 5000 lbs

Proposition 65 (California):

Chemicals known to cause cancer:

None of the ingredients is listed

Chemicals known to cause reproductive toxicity for females:

None of the ingredients is listed

Chemicals known to cause reproductive toxicity for males:

None of the ingredients is listed

Chemicals known to cause developmental toxicity:

None of the ingredients is listed

Canada

Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL):

All ingredients are listed.

Canadian NPRI Ingredient Disclosure list (limit 0.1%):

None of the ingredients is listed

Canadian NPRI Ingredient Disclosure list (limit 1%):

7647-01-0 Hydrochloric Acid

SECTION 16 : Other information

This product has been classified in accordance with hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the SDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.Note:. The responsibility to provide a safe workplace remains with the user.The user should consider the health hazards and safety information contained herein as a guide and should take those precautions required in an individual operation to instruct employees and develop work practice procedures for a safe work environment.The information contained herein is, to the best of our knowledge and belief, accurate.However, since the conditions of handling and use are beyond our control, we make no guarantee of results, and assume no liability for damages incurred by the use of this material.It is the responsibility of the user to comply with all applicable laws and regulations applicable to this material.

GHS Full Text Phrases:

Abbreviations and acronyms:

IMDG: International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods
PNEC: Predicted No-Effect Concentration (REACH)
CFR: Code of Federal Regulations (USA)
SARA: Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (USA)
RCRA: Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (USA)
TSCA: Toxic Substances Control Act (USA)
NPRI: National Pollutant Release Inventory (Canada)
DOT: US Department of Transportation
IATA: International Air Transport Association
GHS: Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals
ACGIH: American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists
CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (division of the American Chemical Society)
NFPA: National Fire Protection Association (USA)

HMIS: Hazardous Materials Identification System (USA)
WHMIS: Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (Canada)
DNEL: Derived No-Effect Level (REACH)

Effective date : 01.08.2015
Last updated : 03.20.2015

Safety Data Sheet

SECTION 1 PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Delo 400 LE SAE 15W-40

Product Use: Diesel Engine Oil
Product Number(s): 222220, 278058
Synonyms: Delo 400 LE SAE 15W-40 ISOCLEAN Certified
Company Identification
Chevron Products Company
a division of Chevron U.S.A. Inc.
6001 Bollinger Canyon Rd.
San Ramon, CA 94583
United States of America
www.chevronlubricants.com

Transportation Emergency Response
CHEMTREC: (800) 424-9300 or (703) 527-3887
Health Emergency
Chevron Emergency Information Center: Located in the USA. International collect calls accepted. (800) 231-0623 or (510) 231-0623
Product Information
email : lubemsds@chevron.com
Product Information: 1 (800) 582-3835, LUBETEK@chevron.com

SECTION 2 HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

CLASSIFICATION: Not classified as hazardous according to 29 CFR 1910.1200 (2012).

HAZARDS NOT OTHERWISE CLASSIFIED: Not Applicable

SECTION 3 COMPOSITION/ INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

COMPONENTS	CAS NUMBER	AMOUNT
Highly refined mineral oil (C15 - C50)	Mixture	70 - 99 %weight

Zinc alkyl dithiophosphate	68649-42-3	0.1 - < 2.5 %weight
01154100-5301P	Trade secret	0.1 - < 1 %weight

SECTION 4 FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures
Eye: No specific first aid measures are required. As a precaution, remove contact lenses, if worn, and flush eyes with water.
Skin: No specific first aid measures are required. As a precaution, remove clothing and shoes if contaminated. To remove the material from skin, use soap and water. Discard contaminated clothing and shoes or thoroughly clean before reuse.
Ingestion: No specific first aid measures are required. Do not induce vomiting. As a precaution, get medical advice.
Inhalation: No specific first aid measures are required. If exposed to excessive levels of material in the air, move the exposed person to fresh air. Get medical attention if coughing or respiratory discomfort occurs.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed
IMMEDIATE HEALTH EFFECTS
Eye: Not expected to cause prolonged or significant eye irritation.
Skin: Contact with the skin is not expected to cause prolonged or significant irritation. Contact with the skin is not expected to cause an allergic skin response. Not expected to be harmful to internal organs if absorbed through the skin.
Ingestion: Not expected to be harmful if swallowed.
Inhalation: Not expected to be harmful if inhaled. Contains a petroleum-based mineral oil. May cause respiratory irritation or other pulmonary effects following prolonged or repeated inhalation of oil mist at airborne levels above the recommended mineral oil mist exposure limit. Symptoms of respiratory irritation may include coughing and difficulty breathing.

DELAYED OR OTHER HEALTH EFFECTS: Not classified

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed Not Applicable

SECTION 5 FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA: Use water fog, foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide (CO2) to extinguish flames.

PROTECTION OF FIRE FIGHTERS:
Fire Fighting Instructions: This material will burn although it is not easily ignited. See Section 7 for proper handling and storage. For fires involving this material, do not enter any enclosed or confined fire space without proper protective equipment, including self-contained breathing apparatus.
Combustion Products: Highly dependent on combustion conditions. A complex mixture of airborne solids, liquids, and gases including carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide, and unidentified organic compounds will be evolved when this material undergoes combustion.

SECTION 6 ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Protective Measures: Eliminate all sources of ignition in vicinity of spilled material.

Spill Management: Stop the source of the release if you can do it without risk. Contain release to prevent further contamination of soil, surface water or groundwater. Clean up spill as soon as possible, observing precautions in Exposure Controls/Personal Protection. Use appropriate techniques such as applying non-combustible absorbent materials or pumping. Where feasible and appropriate, remove contaminated soil. Place contaminated materials in disposable containers and dispose of in a manner consistent with applicable regulations.
Reporting: Report spills to local authorities and/or the U.S. Coast Guard's National Response Center at (800) 424-8802 as appropriate or required.

SECTION 7 HANDLING AND STORAGE

General Handling Information: Avoid contaminating soil or releasing this material into sewage and drainage systems and bodies of water.
Precautionary Measures: Keep out of the reach of children.
Static Hazard: Electrostatic charge may accumulate and create a hazardous condition when handling this material. To minimize this hazard, bonding and grounding may be necessary but may not, by themselves, be sufficient. Review all operations which have the potential of generating and accumulating an electrostatic charge and/or a flammable atmosphere (including tank and container filling, splash filling, tank cleaning, sampling, gauging, switch loading, filtering, mixing, agitation, and vacuum truck operations) and use appropriate mitigating procedures.
Container Warnings: Container is not designed to contain pressure. Do not use pressure to empty container or it may rupture with explosive force. Empty containers retain product residue (solid, liquid, and/or vapor) and can be dangerous. Do not pressurize, cut, weld, braze, solder, drill, grind, or expose such containers to heat, flame, sparks, static electricity, or other sources of ignition. They may explode and cause injury or death. Empty containers should be completely drained, properly closed, and promptly returned to a drum reconditioner or disposed of properly.

SECTION 8 EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS:
Consider the potential hazards of this material (see Section 3), applicable exposure limits, job activities, and other substances in the work place when designing engineering controls and selecting personal protective equipment. If engineering controls or work practices are not adequate to prevent exposure to harmful levels of this material, the personal protective equipment listed below is recommended. The user should read and understand all instructions and limitations supplied with the equipment since protection is usually provided for a limited time or under certain circumstances.

ENGINEERING CONTROLS:
Use in a well-ventilated area.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT
Eye/Face Protection: No special eye protection is normally required. Where splashing is possible, wear safety glasses with side shields as a good safety practice.
Skin Protection: No special protective clothing is normally required. Where splashing is possible, select protective clothing depending on operations conducted, physical requirements and other substances in the workplace. Suggested materials for protective gloves include: 4H (PE/EVAL), Nitrile Rubber, Silver Shield, Viton.
Respiratory Protection: No respiratory protection is normally required.
If user operations generate an oil mist, determine if airborne concentrations are below the occupational exposure limit for mineral oil mist. If not, wear an approved respirator that provides adequate protection from the measured concentrations of this material. For air-purifying respirators use a particulate cartridge.

Use a positive pressure air-supplying respirator in circumstances where air-purifying respirators may not provide adequate protection.

Occupational Exposure Limits:

Component	Agency	TWA	STEL	Ceiling	Notation
Highly refined mineral oil (C15 - C50)	ACGIH	5 mg/m3	10 mg/m3	--	--
Highly refined mineral oil (C15 - C50)	OSHA Z-1	5 mg/m3	--	--	--
Zinc alkyl dithiophosphate	Not Applicable	--	--	--	--
01154100-5301P	Not Applicable	--	--	--	--

Consult local authorities for appropriate values.

SECTION 9 PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Attention: the data below are typical values and do not constitute a specification.

Color: Brown
Physical State: Liquid
Odor: Petroleum odor
Odor Threshold: No data available
pH: Not Applicable
Vapor Pressure: <0.01 mmHg @ 37.8 °C (100 °F)
Vapor Density (Air = 1): >1
Initial Boiling Point: 315°C (599°F)
Solubility: Soluble in hydrocarbons; insoluble in water
Freezing Point: Not Applicable
Melting Point: Not Applicable
Specific Gravity: 0.87 - 0.9 @ 15.6°C (60.1°F) / 15.6°C (60.1°F)
Density: 0.8806 kg/l @ 15°C (59°F) (Typical)
Viscosity: 14.6 mm2/s @ 100°C (212°F) (Typical)
Evaporation Rate: No data available
Decomposition temperature: No Data Available
Octanol/Water Partition Coefficient: No data available

FLAMMABLE PROPERTIES:
Flammability (solid, gas): No Data Available

Flashpoint: (Cleveland Open Cup) 204 °C (399 °F) Minimum
Autoignition: No data available
Flammability (Explosive) Limits (% by volume in air): Lower: Not Applicable Upper: Not Applicable

SECTION 10 STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity: May react with strong acids or strong oxidizing agents, such as chlorates, nitrates, peroxides, etc.

Chemical Stability: This material is considered stable under normal ambient and anticipated storage and handling conditions of temperature and pressure.
Incompatibility With Other Materials: Not applicable
Hazardous Decomposition Products: None known (None expected)
Hazardous Polymerization: Hazardous polymerization will not occur.

SECTION 11 TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on toxicological effects
Serious Eye Damage/Irritation: The eye irritation hazard is based on evaluation of data for product components.

Skin Corrosion/Irritation: The skin irritation hazard is based on evaluation of data for product components.

Skin Sensitization: The skin sensitization hazard is based on evaluation of data for product components.

Acute Dermal Toxicity: The acute dermal toxicity hazard is based on evaluation of data for product components.

Acute Oral Toxicity: The acute oral toxicity hazard is based on evaluation of data for product components.

Acute Inhalation Toxicity: The acute inhalation toxicity hazard is based on evaluation of data for product components.
Acute Toxicity Estimate: Not Determined

Germ Cell Mutagenicity: The hazard evaluation is based on data for components or a similar material.

Carcinogenicity: The hazard evaluation is based on data for components or a similar material.

Reproductive Toxicity: The hazard evaluation is based on data for components or a similar material.

Specific Target Organ Toxicity - Single Exposure: The hazard evaluation is based on data for components or a similar material.

Specific Target Organ Toxicity - Repeated Exposure: The hazard evaluation is based on data for components or a similar material.

ADDITIONAL TOXICOLOGY INFORMATION:
During use in engines, contamination of oil with low levels of cancer-causing combustion products occurs. Used motor oils have been shown to cause skin cancer in mice following repeated application and continuous exposure. Brief or intermittent skin contact with used motor oil is not expected to have serious effects in humans if the oil is thoroughly removed by washing with soap and water.
This product contains petroleum base oils which may be refined by various processes including severe solvent extraction, severe hydrocracking, or severe hydrotreating. None of the oils requires a cancer warning under the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). These oils have not been listed in the National Toxicology Program (NTP) Annual Report nor have they been classified by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) as; carcinogenic to humans (Group 1), probably carcinogenic to humans (Group 2A), or possibly carcinogenic to humans (Group 2B).
These oils have not been classified by the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH) as: confirmed human carcinogen (A1), suspected human carcinogen (A2), or confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans (A3).

SECTION 12 ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

ECOTOXICITY
This material is not expected to be harmful to aquatic organisms.
The product has not been tested. The statement has been derived from the properties of the individual components.

MOBILITY
No data available.

PERSISTENCE AND DEGRADABILITY
This material is not expected to be readily biodegradable. The biodegradability of this material is based on an evaluation of data for the components or a similar material.
The product has not been tested. The statement has been derived from the properties of the individual components.

POTENTIAL TO BIOACCUMULATE
Bioconcentration Factor: No data available.
Octanol/Water Partition Coefficient: No data available

SECTION 13 DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Use material for its intended purpose or recycle if possible. Oil collection services are available for used oil recycling or disposal. Place contaminated materials in containers and dispose of in a manner consistent with applicable regulations. Contact your sales representative or local environmental or health authorities for approved disposal or recycling methods.

SECTION 14 TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The description shown may not apply to all shipping situations. Consult 49CFR, or appropriate Dangerous Goods Regulations, for additional description requirements (e.g., technical name) and mode-specific or quantity-specific shipping requirements.

DOT Shipping Description: PETROLEUM LUBRICATING OIL, NOT REGULATED AS A HAZARDOUS MATERIAL FOR TRANSPORTATION UNDER 49 CFR

IMO/IMDG Shipping Description: PETROLEUM LUBRICATING OIL; NOT REGULATED AS DANGEROUS GOODS FOR TRANSPORT UNDER THE IMDG CODE

ICAO/IATA Shipping Description: PETROLEUM LUBRICATING OIL; NOT REGULATED AS DANGEROUS GOODS FOR TRANSPORT UNDER ICAO TI OR IATA DGR

Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC code:
Not applicable

SECTION 15 REGULATORY INFORMATION

EPCRA 311/312 CATEGORIES:

1.	Immediate (Acute) Health Effects:	NO
2.	Delayed (Chronic) Health Effects:	NO
3.	Fire Hazard:	NO
4.	Sudden Release of Pressure Hazard:	NO
5.	Reactivity Hazard:	NO

REGULATORY LISTS SEARCHED:

01-1=IARC Group 1	03=EPCRA 313
01-2A=IARC Group 2A	04=CA Proposition 65
01-2B=IARC Group 2B	05=MA RTK
02=NTP Carcinogen	06=NJ RTK
	07=PA RTK

The following components of this material are found on the regulatory lists indicated.
Zinc alkyl dithiophosphate 03, 06

CHEMICAL INVENTORIES:
All components comply with the following chemical inventory requirements: AICS (Australia), DSL (Canada), ENCS (Japan), KECI (Korea), PICCS (Philippines), TSCA (United States).
One or more components is listed on ELINCS (European Union). Secondary notification by the importer may be required. All other components are listed or exempted from listing on EINECS.

NEW JERSEY RTK CLASSIFICATION:
Under the New Jersey Right-to-Know Act L. 1983 Chapter 315 N.J.S.A. 34:5A-1 et. seq., the product is to be identified as follows: PETROLEUM OIL (Motor oil)

SECTION 16 OTHER INFORMATION

NFPA RATINGS: Health: 0 Flammability: 1 Reactivity: 0

HMIS RATINGS: Health: 0 Flammability: 1 Reactivity: 0
(0-Least, 1-Slight, 2-Moderate, 3-High, 4-Extreme, PPE:- Personal Protection Equipment Index recommendation, *- Chronic Effect Indicator). These values are obtained using the guidelines or published evaluations prepared by the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) or the National Paint and Coating Association (for HMIS ratings).

LABEL RECOMMENDATION:
Label Category : ENGINE OIL 1 - ENG1

REVISION STATEMENT: This revision updates the following sections of this Safety Data Sheet: 1,16
Revision Date: FEBRUARY 03, 2015

ABBREVIATIONS THAT MAY HAVE BEEN USED IN THIS DOCUMENT:

TLV - Threshold Limit Value	TWA - Time Weighted Average
STEL - Short-term Exposure Limit	PEL - Permissible Exposure Limit
GHS - Globally Harmonized System	CAS - Chemical Abstract Service Number

ACGIH - American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists	IMO/IMDG - International Maritime Dangerous Goods Code
API - American Petroleum Institute	SDS - Safety Data Sheet
HMIS - Hazardous Materials Information System	NFPA - National Fire Protection Association (USA)
DOT - Department of Transportation (USA)	NTP - National Toxicology Program (USA)
IARC - International Agency for Research on Cancer	OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration
NCEL - New Chemical Exposure Limit	EPA - Environmental Protection Agency
SCBA - Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus	

Prepared according to the 29 CFR 1910.1200 (2012) by Chevron Energy Technology Company, 6001 Bollinger Canyon Road San Ramon, CA 94583.

The above information is based on the data of which we are aware and is believed to be correct as of the date hereof. Since this information may be applied under conditions beyond our control and with which we may be unfamiliar and since data made available subsequent to the date hereof may suggest modifications of the information, we do not assume any responsibility for the results of its use. This information is furnished upon condition that the person receiving it shall make his own determination of the suitability of the material for his particular purpose.

Safety Data Sheet

Section 01 - Product And Company Identification

Product Identifier	PAN Indicator Solution 0.1%
Other Means of Identification	None
Product Use and Restrictions on Use	Reagent for water analysis.
Initial Supplier Identifier	ClearTech Industries Inc. 1500 Quebec Avenue Saskatoon, SK. Canada S7K 1V7
Prepared By	ClearTech Industries Inc. Technical Writer Phone: 1 (800) 387-7503
24-Hour Emergency Phone	Phone: 1 (306) 664 – 2522

Section 02 - Hazard Identification

GHS-Classification

Skin Corrosion/Irritation	Category 2
Serious Eye Damage/Irritation	Category 1
Reproductive Toxicity	Category 1B

Physical Hazards

Flammable Liquid	Category 3

Danger

Hazards Statements
H315 – Causes skin irritation.
H319 – Causes serious eye irritation.
H360 – May damage the unborn child through ingestion.
H226 – Flammable liquid and vapour.

Pictograms

Precautionary Statements
P233 – Keep container tightly closed.
P403 + P235 – Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep cool.
P210 – Keep away from heat, sparks, open flames, and hot surfaces. — No smoking.
P240 – Ground/bond container and receiving equipment.
P241 – Use explosion-proof electrical, ventilating, lighting, and equipment.

P242 – Use only non-sparking tools.
P243 – Take precautionary measures against static discharge.
P370 + P378 – In case of fire: Use alcohol foam, carbon dioxide, dry chemical for extinction.
P280 – Wear protective gloves, protective clothing, eye protection, and face protection.
P302 + P352 – IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water.
P303 + P361 + P353 – IF ON SKIN (or hair): Remove/Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower.
P305 + P351 + P338 – IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P337 + P313 – If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.
P501 – Dispose of contents/container in accordance with all federal, provincial, and/or local regulations including the Canadian Environmental Protection Act.

Section 03 - Composition / Information on Ingredients

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Weight %	Unique Identifiers
N,N-dimethylformamide	68-12-2	40-50%	
Octylphenol Decaethylene	9002-93-1	5-10%	

Section 04 - First Aid Measures

Inhalation Remove victim to fresh air. Give artificial respiration only of breathing has stopped. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Seek medical attention.

Skin Contact / Absorption Remove contaminated clothing. Immediately rinse skin with lukewarm, gently flowing water. Seek medical attention if irritation occurs or persist.

Eye Contact Contact lenses should not be worn when working with this product. Immediately flush eye water lukewarm, gently flowing water for at least 30 minutes. Forcibly hold eyelids apart to ensure complete irrigation of the eye tissue. Seek immediate medical attention.

Ingestion If victim is conscious, give 1-2 cups of water to dilute the digested product. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Seek immediate medical attention.

Additional Information Condition may deteriorate with alcohol consumption.

Section 05 - Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable Extinguishing Media Alcohol foam, carbon dioxide, dry chemical.

Unsuitable Extinguishing Media Do not use halogenated extinguishing media.

Specific Hazards Arising From the Chemical Carbon monoxides, carbon dioxide, nitrogen oxides, dimethylamine.

Special Protective Equipment and Precautions for Fire-Fighters Wear NIOSH-approved self-contained breathing apparatus and protective gear.

Further Information Collect contaminated firefighting water separately. It must not enter the sewage system. Dispose of fire debris and contaminated firefighting water in accordance with official regulations.

Section 06 - Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions / Protective Equipment / Emergency Procedures Wear appropriate personal protective equipment. Ventilate area. Only enter area with PPE. Stop or reduce leak if safe to do so. Flush with water to remove any residue.

Environmental Precautions	Do not allow product to reach sewage system or any water course.
Methods and Materials for Containment and Cleaning Up	Must not be disposed of together with houshold garbage. Hand over to hazardous waste disposers.

Section 07 - Handling and Storage

Precautions for Safe Handling	Use proper equipment for lifting and transporting all containers. Use sensible industrial hygiene and housekeeping practices. Wash thoroughly after handling. Avoid all situations that could lead to harmful exposure.
Conditions for Safe Storage	Store in a cool location, under lock and key and with access restricted to technical experts or their assistants only. Protect from heat and direct sunlight, humidity, water, and exposure to the light.
Incompatibilities	Hydrohalogens, alkali metals, halogen compounds, nitrates, reducing agents, chlorine, and oxidizing agents.

Section 08 - Exposure Controls and Personal Protection

Exposure Limit(s)

Component	Regulation	Type of Listing	Value
N,N-dimethylformamide	ACGIH	TLV-TWA	10ppm
	OSHA	PEL-T-TWA	10ppm

Engineering Control(s)

Ventilation Requirements	Mechanical ventilation (dilution or local exhaust), process or personnel enclosure and control of process conditions must be provided in accordance with all fire codes and regulatory requirements. Supply sufficient replacement air to make up for air removed by exhaust systems.
Other	Emergency shower and eyewash must be available and tested in accordance with regulations and be in close proximity.

Protective Equipment

Eyes/Face	Chemical goggles, full-face shield, or a full-face respirator should be worn at all times when product is being handled. Contact lenses should not be worn as they may contribute to severe eye injury.
Hand Protection	Impervious gloves of chemically resistant material (rubber or PVC) should be worn at all times. Wash contaminated clothing and dry thoroughly before reuse.
Skin and Body Protection	Aprons and/or coveralls of chemical resistant material should be worn at all times. Wash contaminated clothing and dry thoroughly before reuse. Impervious boots of chemically resistant material should be worn at all times.
Respiratory Protection	NIOSH RECOMMENDATIONS FOR DIMETHYLFORMAMIDE CONCENTRATIONS IN AIR: UP to 100ppm: (APF = 10) Any supplied-air respirator. Up to 250ppm: (APF = 25) Any supplied-air respirator operated in a continuous-flow mode. Up to 500ppm: (APF = 50) Any supplied-air respirator that has a tight-fitting facepiece and is operated in a continuous-flow mode; Any self-contained breathing apparatus with a full face piece; any supplied-air respirator with a full face piece. Emergency or planned entry into unknown concentrations or IDLH conditions: (APF=10000) Any self-contained breathing apparatus that has a full face piece and is operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode; Any supplied-air

	respirator that has a full face piece and is operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode in combination with an auxiliary self-contained positive-pressure breathing apparatus. Escape: (APF=50) Any sir-purifying, full-face piece respirator (gas mask) with a chin-style, front- or back- mounted organic vapour canister; or any appropriate escape-type, self-contained breathing apparatus.
Thermal Hazards	Not Available

Section 09 - Physical and Chemical Properties

Appearance

Physical State	Liquid
Colour	Dark orange
Odour	Ammonia-like
Odour Threshold	Not Available

Property

pH	8
Melting Point/Freezing Point	Not Available
Initial Boiling Point and Boiling Range	~100°C (212°F)
Flash Point	23-60°C (73-140°F)
Evaporation Rate	Not Available
Flammability	Flammable
Upper Flammable Limit	Not Available
Lower Flammable Limit	Not Available
Vapour Pressure (mm Hg, 20^{o}C)	Not Available
Vapour Density (Air=1)	Not Available
Relative Density	Not Available
Solubility(ies)	Fully miscible in water.
Partition Coefficient: n-octanol/water	Not Applicable
Auto-ignition Temperature	Product is not self-igniting.
Decomposition Temperature	Not Available
Viscosity	Not Available
Explosive Properties	Not Available
Specific Gravity (Water=1)	1.046 g/cm^{3}

% Volatiles by Volume	Not Available
Formula	Not Available
Molecular Weight	Not Available

Section 10 - Stability and Reactivity

Reactivity	Not Available
Stability	Normally stable.
Possibility of Hazardous Reactions	Flammable vapour-air mixtures may develop.
Conditions to Avoid	Not Available
Incompatible Materials	Hydrohalogens, alkali metals, halogen compounds, nitrates, reducing agents, chlorine, and oxidizing agents.
Hazardous Decomposition Products	Carbon monoxides, carbon dioxide, nitrogen oxides, dimethylamine.

Section 11 - Toxicological Information

Acute Toxicity Estimate

Component	Oral LD_{50}	Dermal LD_{50}	Inhalation LC_{50}
PAN Indicator Solution	4.5 g/kg	3.1 g/kg	16.9 mg/L

This product has been classified in accordance with the Hazardous Products Regulations using ATE formula documented in the GHS standard.

Chronic Toxicity – Carcinogenicity

Component	IARC
PAN Indicator Solution	None of the components present in this material at concentrations equal to or greater than 0.1% are listed by IARC, NTP, or OSHA, as a carcinogen.

Skin Corrosion/Irritation	Skin irritant.
Ingestion	May cause gastrointestinal discomfort. Can cause liver and kidney damage.
Inhalation	May be irritating to the respiratory tract.
Serious Eye Damage/Irritation	Strong irritant with the danger of severe eye injury.
Respiratory or Skin Sensitization	Not known to be a skin or respiratory sensitizer.
Germ Cell Mutagenicity	Not Available
Reproductive Toxicity	May be harmful to the unborn child. Pregnant women should not be exposed to the product.
STOT-Single Exposure	May cause respiratory irritation.
STOT-Repeated Exposure	Not Available
Aspiration Hazard	Not Available
Synergistic Materials	Not Available

Section 12 – Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Component	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Daphnia and Other Aquatic Invertebrates
N,N-dimethylformamide	Not Available	LC_{50}(Pimephales promelas, 96hr): 1430mg/L	EC_{50}(Daphnia magna, 48hr): 14500mg/L
Octylphenol Decaethylene	EC_{50}(Green algae, 96hr): 0.21mg/L	LC_{50}(Lepomis macrochirus, 24hr): 3.5mg/L	LC_{50}(Daphnia magna, 48hr): 11.2mg/L

Biodegradability Not Available

Bioaccumulation Not Available

Mobility Not Available

Other Adverse Effects Slightly hazardous for water. Must not reach bodies of water or drainage ditch undiluted or unneutralized.

Section 13 – Disposal Considerations

Waste From Residues/Unused Products Dispose in accordance with all federal, provincial, and/or local regulations including the Canadian Environmental Protection Act.

Contaminated Packaging Dispose in accordance with all federal, provincial, and/or local regulations including the Canadian Environmental Protection Act.

Section 14 – Transport Information

UN Number UN2265

UN Proper Shipping Name N,N-DIMETHYLFORMAMIDE

Transport Hazard Class(es) 3

Packaging Group III

Environmental Hazards Not listed as a marine pollutant under Canadian TDG Regulations, schedule III.

Special Precautions Not Available

Transport in Bulk Not Available

TDG

Other Secure containers (full and/or empty) with suitable hold down devises during shipment and ensure all caps, valves, or closures are secured in the closed position.

TDG PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION: This product has been classified on the preparation date specified at section 14 of this MSDS / SDS, for transportation in accordance with the requirements of part 2 of the Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations. If applicable, testing and/or published test data regarding the classification of this product are listed in the references at section 16 of this MSDS / SDS.

Section 15 – Regulatory Information

NOTE: THE PRODUCT LISTED ON THIS SDS HAS BEEN CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE HAZARD CRITERIA OF THE CANADIAN CONTROLLED PRODUCTS REGULATIONS. THIS SDS CONTAINS ALL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY THOSE REGULATIONS.

Section 16 – Other Information

Preparation Date October 23, 2015

Note: The responsibility to provide a safe workplace remains with the user. The user should consider the health hazards and safety information contained herein as a guide and should take those precautions required in an individual operation to instruct employees and develop work practice procedures for a safe work environment. The information contained herein is, to the best of our knowledge and belief, accurate. However, since the conditions of handling and use are beyond our control, we make no

guarantee of results, and assume no liability for damages incurred by the use of this material. It is the responsibility of the user to comply with all applicable laws and regulations.

Attention: Receiver of the chemical goods / SDS coordinator

As part of our commitment to the Canadian Association of Chemical Distributors (CACD) Responsible Distribution® initiative, ClearTech Industries Inc. and its associated companies require, as a condition of sale, that you forward the attached Safety Data Sheet(s) to all affected employees, customers, and end-users. ClearTech will send any available supplementary handling, health, and safety information to you at your request.

If you have any questions or concerns please call our customer service center.

References:

1) CHEMINFO
2) eChemPortal
3) TOXNET
4) Transportation of Dangerous Goods Canada
5) HSDB
6) ECHA
7) PAN

ClearTech Industries Inc. - Locations

Corporate Head Office: 1500 Quebec Avenue, Saskatoon, SK, S7K 1V7
Phone: 1(306) 664 – 2522
Fax: 1(888) 281-8109

www.cleartech.ca

24 Hour Emergency Number - All Locations – 1(306) 664-2522

ELECTROLUBE
THE SOLUTIONS PEOPLE

SAFETY DATA SHEET
Silicone Oil

According to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Annex II, as amended.Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/830 of 28 May 2015.

SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

1.1. Product identifier

Product name Silicone Oil

Product number OSL, EOSL400, ZE

1.2. Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses Lubricant.

Uses advised against No specific uses advised against are identified.

1.3. Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier

ELECTROLUBE. A division of HK WENTWORTH LTD
ASHBY PARK, COALFIELD WAY,
ASHBY DE LA ZOUCH, LEICESTERSHIRE LE65 1JR
UNITED KINGDOM
+44 (0)1530 419600
+44 (0)1530 416640
info@hkw.co.uk

1.4. Emergency telephone number

Emergency telephone +44 1865 407333

SECTION 2: Hazards identification

2.1. Classification of the substance or mixture

Classification (EC 1272/2008)

Physical hazards Aerosol 1 - H222, H229

Health hazards STOT SE 3 - H336 Asp. Tox. 1 - H304

Environmental hazards Aquatic Chronic 2 - H411

2.2. Label elements

Pictogram

Signal word Danger

Hazard statements H222 Extremely flammable aerosol.
H229 Pressurised container: may burst if heated
H336 May cause drowsiness or dizziness.
H411 Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Silicone Oil

Precautionary statements	P210 Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No smoking. P211 Do not spray on an open flame or other ignition source. P251 Do not pierce or burn, even after use. P261 Avoid breathing spray. P410+P412 Protect from sunlight. Do not expose to temperatures exceeding 50°C/122°F. P501 Dispose of contents/ container in accordance with national regulations.
Contains	pentane
Supplementary precautionary statements	P271 Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area. P273 Avoid release to the environment. P304+P340 IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. P312 Call a POISON CENTER/ doctor if you feel unwell. P391 Collect spillage. P403+P233 Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.

2.3. Other hazards

This product does not contain any substances classified as PBT or vPvB.

SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

3.2. Mixtures

pentane **60-100%**

CAS number: 109-66-0 EC number: 203-692-4 REACH registration number: 01-2119459286-30-XXXX

Classification
Flam. Liq. 2 - H225
STOT SE 3 - H336
Asp. Tox. 1 - H304
Aquatic Chronic 2 - H411

Carbon Dioxide **1-5%**

CAS number: 124-38-9

Classification
Press. Gas, Compressed - H280

The full text for all hazard statements is displayed in Section 16.

SECTION 4: First aid measures

4.1. Description of first aid measures

General information	Get medical attention immediately. Show this Safety Data Sheet to the medical personnel.
Inhalation	Remove affected person from source of contamination. Move affected person to fresh air and keep warm and at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as collar, tie or belt. When breathing is difficult, properly trained personnel may assist affected person by administering oxygen. Place unconscious person on their side in the recovery position and ensure breathing can take place.

Silicone Oil

Ingestion	Rinse mouth thoroughly with water. Remove any dentures. Give a few small glasses of water or milk to drink. Stop if the affected person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Do not induce vomiting unless under the direction of medical personnel. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Move affected person to fresh air and keep warm and at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Place unconscious person on their side in the recovery position and ensure breathing can take place. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as collar, tie or belt.
Skin contact	Rinse with water.
Eye contact	Rinse immediately with plenty of water. Remove any contact lenses and open eyelids wide apart. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes.
Protection of first aiders	First aid personnel should wear appropriate protective equipment during any rescue. Wash contaminated clothing thoroughly with water before removing it from the affected person, or wear gloves. It may be dangerous for first aid personnel to carry out mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

4.2. Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

General information	See Section 11 for additional information on health hazards. The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.
Inhalation	A single exposure may cause the following adverse effects: Headache. Nausea, vomiting. Central nervous system depression. Drowsiness, dizziness, disorientation, vertigo. Narcotic effect.
Ingestion	Due to the physical nature of this product, it is unlikely that ingestion will occur. Aspiration hazard if swallowed. Entry into the lungs following ingestion or vomiting may cause chemical pneumonitis.
Skin contact	Repeated exposure may cause skin dryness or cracking.
Eye contact	May be slightly irritating to eyes. May cause discomfort.

4.3. Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Notes for the doctor	Treat symptomatically.

SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

5.1. Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media	The product is flammable. Extinguish with alcohol-resistant foam, carbon dioxide, dry powder or water fog. Use fire-extinguishing media suitable for the surrounding fire.
Unsuitable extinguishing media	Do not use water jet as an extinguisher, as this will spread the fire.

5.2. Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Specific hazards	Containers can burst violently or explode when heated, due to excessive pressure build-up. Bursting aerosol containers may be propelled from a fire at high speed. If aerosol cans are ruptured, care should be taken due to the rapid escape of the pressurised contents and propellant. Vapours may form explosive mixtures with air.
Hazardous combustion products	Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapours.

5.3. Advice for firefighters

Protective actions during firefighting	Avoid breathing fire gases or vapours. Evacuate area. Keep upwind to avoid inhalation of gases, vapours, fumes and smoke. Ventilate closed spaces before entering them. Cool containers exposed to heat with water spray and remove them from the fire area if it can be done without risk. Cool containers exposed to flames with water until well after the fire is out. If a leak or spill has not ignited, use water spray to disperse vapours and protect men stopping the leak. Avoid discharge to the aquatic environment. Control run-off water by containing and keeping it out of sewers and watercourses. If risk of water pollution occurs, notify appropriate authorities.
Special protective equipment for firefighters	Wear positive-pressure self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) and appropriate protective clothing. Firefighter's clothing conforming to European standard EN469 (including helmets, protective boots and gloves) will provide a basic level of protection for chemical incidents.

SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions	No action shall be taken without appropriate training or involving any personal risk. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel away from the spillage. Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Follow precautions for safe handling described in this safety data sheet. Wash thoroughly after dealing with a spillage. Ensure procedures and training for emergency decontamination and disposal are in place. Do not touch or walk into spilled material. Evacuate area. Risk of explosion. Provide adequate ventilation. No smoking, sparks, flames or other sources of ignition near spillage. Promptly remove any clothing that becomes contaminated.

6.2. Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions	Avoid discharge into drains or watercourses or onto the ground. Avoid discharge to the aquatic environment. Large Spillages: Inform the relevant authorities if environmental pollution occurs (sewers, waterways, soil or air).

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for cleaning up	Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Clear up spills immediately and dispose of waste safely. Eliminate all ignition sources if safe to do so. No smoking, sparks, flames or other sources of ignition near spillage. Approach the spillage from upwind. Under normal conditions of handling and storage, spillages from aerosol containers are unlikely. If aerosol cans are ruptured, care should be taken due to the rapid escape of the pressurised contents and propellant. Small Spillages: Wipe up with an absorbent cloth and dispose of waste safely. Large Spillages: If the product is soluble in water, dilute the spillage with water and mop it up. Alternatively, or if it is not water-soluble, absorb the spillage with an inert, dry material and place it in a suitable waste disposal container. Flush contaminated area with plenty of water. Wash thoroughly after dealing with a spillage. Dangerous for the environment. Do not empty into drains. Dispose of waste to licensed waste disposal site in accordance with the requirements of the local Waste Disposal Authority.

6.4. Reference to other sections

Reference to other sections	For personal protection, see Section 8. See Section 11 for additional information on health hazards. See Section 12 for additional information on ecological hazards. For waste disposal, see Section 13.

SECTION 7: Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling

Usage precautions	Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations. Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Keep away from food, drink and animal feeding stuffs. Avoid exposing aerosol containers to high temperatures or direct sunlight. The product is flammable. Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No smoking. Avoid discharge to the aquatic environment. Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood. Do not handle broken packages without protective equipment. Do not reuse empty containers. Do not spray on an open flame or other ignition source. Do not pierce or burn, even after use. Spray will evaporate and cool rapidly and may cause frostbite or cold burns if in contact with skin. Avoid contact with eyes. Avoid inhalation of vapours and spray/mists.
Advice on general occupational hygiene	Wash promptly if skin becomes contaminated. Take off contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Wash at the end of each work shift and before eating, smoking and using the toilet. Change work clothing daily before leaving workplace.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage precautions	Store away from incompatible materials (see Section 10). Store in accordance with local regulations. Keep away from oxidising materials, heat and flames. Keep only in the original container. Keep container tightly closed, in a cool, well ventilated place. Keep containers upright. Protect containers from damage. Protect from sunlight. Do not store near heat sources or expose to high temperatures. Do not expose to temperatures exceeding 50°C/122°F. Bund storage facilities to prevent soil and water pollution in the event of spillage. The storage area floor should be leak-tight, jointless and not absorbent.
Storage class	Miscellaneous hazardous material storage.

7.3. Specific end use(s)

Specific end use(s)	The identified uses for this product are detailed in Section 1.2.

SECTION 8: Exposure Controls/personal protection

8.1. Control parameters

Occupational exposure limits

pentane

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 600 ppm 1800 mg/m³

Carbon Dioxide

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 5000 ppm 9150 mg/m³
Short-term exposure limit (15-minute): WEL 15000 ppm 27400 mg/m³
WEL = Workplace Exposure Limit

8.2. Exposure controls

Protective equipment

Appropriate engineering controls	Provide adequate ventilation. Personal, workplace environment or biological monitoring may be required to determine the effectiveness of the ventilation or other control measures and/or the necessity to use respiratory protective equipment. Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls as the primary means to minimise worker exposure. Personal protective equipment should only be used if worker exposure cannot be controlled adequately by the engineering control measures. Ensure control measures are regularly inspected and maintained. Ensure operatives are trained to minimise exposure.

Silicone Oil

Eye/face protection	Eyewear complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates eye contact is possible. Personal protective equipment for eye and face protection should comply with European Standard EN166. Unless the assessment indicates a higher degree of protection is required, the following protection should be worn: Tight-fitting safety glasses.
Hand protection	Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates skin contact is possible. The most suitable glove should be chosen in consultation with the glove supplier/manufacturer, who can provide information about the breakthrough time of the glove material. To protect hands from chemicals, gloves should comply with European Standard EN374. Considering the data specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are retaining their protective properties and change them as soon as any deterioration is detected. Frequent changes are recommended.
Other skin and body protection	Appropriate footwear and additional protective clothing complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates skin contamination is possible.
Hygiene measures	Provide eyewash station and safety shower. Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Good personal hygiene procedures should be implemented. Wash at the end of each work shift and before eating, smoking and using the toilet. When using do not eat, drink or smoke. Preventive industrial medical examinations should be carried out. Warn cleaning personnel of any hazardous properties of the product.
Respiratory protection	Respiratory protection complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates inhalation of contaminants is possible. Ensure all respiratory protective equipment is suitable for its intended use and is 'CE'-marked. Check that the respirator fits tightly and the filter is changed regularly. Gas and combination filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN14387. Full face mask respirators with replaceable filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN136. Half mask and quarter mask respirators with replaceable filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN140.
Environmental exposure controls	Keep container tightly sealed when not in use. Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

SECTION 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Appearance	Aerosol.
Colour	Colourless.
Odour	Organic solvents.
Odour threshold	Not available.
pH	Not available.
Melting point	Not available.
Initial boiling point and range	Not available.
Flash point	Not available.
Evaporation rate	Not available.
Evaporation factor	Not available.
Flammability (solid, gas)	Not available.

Silicone Oil

Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	Not available.
Other flammability	Not available.
Vapour pressure	Not available.
Vapour density	Not available.
Relative density	Not available.
Bulk density	0.9 kg/l
Solubility(ies)	Not available.
Partition coefficient	Not available.
Auto-ignition temperature	Not available.
Decomposition Temperature	Not available.
Viscosity	Kinematic viscosity ≤ 20.5 mm^2/s.
Explosive properties	Not available.
Oxidising properties	Not available.

9.2. Other information

SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

10.1. Reactivity

Reactivity See the other subsections of this section for further details.

10.2. Chemical stability

Stability Stable at normal ambient temperatures and when used as recommended. Stable under the prescribed storage conditions.

10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

Possibility of hazardous reactions The following materials may react strongly with the product: Oxidising agents.

10.4. Conditions to avoid

Conditions to avoid Avoid exposing aerosol containers to high temperatures or direct sunlight. Pressurised container: may burst if heated

10.5. Incompatible materials

Materials to avoid No specific material or group of materials is likely to react with the product to produce a hazardous situation.

10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

Hazardous decomposition products Does not decompose when used and stored as recommended. Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapours.

SECTION 11: Toxicological information

11.1. Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity - oral

Notes (oral LD_{50}) Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

Acute toxicity - dermal

Notes (dermal LD_{50}) Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

Silicone Oil

Acute toxicity - inhalation

Notes (inhalation LC_{50})	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

Skin corrosion/irritation

Animal data	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

Serious eye damage/irritation

Serious eye damage/irritation	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

Respiratory sensitisation

Respiratory sensitisation	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

Skin sensitisation

Skin sensitisation	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

Germ cell mutagenicity

Genotoxicity - in vitro	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

Carcinogenicity

Carcinogenicity	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
IARC carcinogenicity	None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

Reproductive toxicity

Reproductive toxicity - fertility	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
Reproductive toxicity - development	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

STOT - single exposure	STOT SE 3 - H336 May cause drowsiness or dizziness.
Target organs	Central nervous system

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

STOT - repeated exposure	Not classified as a specific target organ toxicant after repeated exposure.

Aspiration hazard

Aspiration hazard	Asp. Tox. 1 - H304 May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways. Pneumonia may be the result if vomited material containing solvents reaches the lungs.

General information	The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.
Inhalation	A single exposure may cause the following adverse effects: Headache. Nausea, vomiting. Central nervous system depression. Drowsiness, dizziness, disorientation, vertigo. Narcotic effect.
Ingestion	Due to the physical nature of this product, it is unlikely that ingestion will occur. Aspiration hazard if swallowed. Entry into the lungs following ingestion or vomiting may cause chemical pneumonitis.
Skin contact	Repeated exposure may cause skin dryness or cracking.
Eye contact	May be slightly irritating to eyes. May cause discomfort.
Route of entry	Ingestion Inhalation Skin and/or eye contact
Target organs	Central nervous system

Silicone Oil

SECTION 12: Ecological Information

12.1. Toxicity

Toxicity Aquatic Chronic 2 - H411 Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Persistence and degradability The degradability of the product is not known.

Carbon Dioxide

Persistence and degradability No data available.

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Bioaccumulative potential No data available on bioaccumulation.

Partition coefficient Not available.

Carbon Dioxide

Bioaccumulative potential Not determined.

12.4. Mobility in soil

Mobility The product contains volatile organic compounds (VOCs) which will evaporate easily from all surfaces.

12.5. Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

12.6. Other adverse effects

Other adverse effects None known.

Carbon Dioxide

Other adverse effects May damage the ozone layer.

SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

13.1. Waste treatment methods

General information The generation of waste should be minimised or avoided wherever possible. Reuse or recycle products wherever possible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Disposal of this product, process solutions, residues and by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any local authority requirements. When handling waste, the safety precautions applying to handling of the product should be considered. Care should be taken when handling emptied containers that have not been thoroughly cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues and hence be potentially hazardous.

Disposal methods Do not empty into drains. Empty containers must not be punctured or incinerated because of the risk of an explosion. Dispose of surplus products and those that cannot be recycled via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste, residues, empty containers, discarded work clothes and contaminated cleaning materials should be collected in designated containers, labelled with their contents.

SECTION 14: Transport information

General For limited quantity packaging/limited load information, consult the relevant modal documentation using the data shown in this section.

Silicone Oil

14.1. UN number

UN No. (ADR/RID)	1950
UN No. (IMDG)	1950
UN No. (ICAO)	1950
UN No. (ADN)	1950

14.2. UN proper shipping name

Proper shipping name (ADR/RID)	AEROSOLS
Proper shipping name (IMDG)	AEROSOLS (CONTAINS pentane)
Proper shipping name (ICAO)	AEROSOLS
Proper shipping name (ADN)	AEROSOLS

14.3. Transport hazard class(es)

ADR/RID class	2.1
ADR/RID classification code	5F
ADR/RID label	2.1
IMDG class	2.1
ICAO class/division	2.1
ADN class	2.1

Transport labels

14.4. Packing group

ADR/RID packing group	None
IMDG packing group	None
ADN packing group	None
ICAO packing group	None

14.5. Environmental hazards

Environmentally hazardous substance/marine pollutant

14.6. Special precautions for user

Always transport in closed containers that are upright and secure. Ensure that persons transporting the product know what to do in the event of an accident or spillage.

EmS	F-D, S-U
ADR transport category	2
Tunnel restriction code	(D)

Silicone Oil

14.7. Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL and the IBC Code

Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code Not applicable.

SECTION 15: Regulatory information

15.1. Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

National regulations

Health and Safety at Work etc. Act 1974 (as amended).
The Carriage of Dangerous Goods and Use of Transportable Pressure Equipment Regulations 2009 (SI 2009 No. 1348) (as amended) ["CDG 2009"].
EH40/2005 Workplace exposure limits.
The Aerosol Dispensers Regulations 2009 (SI 2009 No. 2824).

EU legislation

Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals (REACH) (as amended).
Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/830 of 28 May 2015.
Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 on classification, labelling and packaging of substances and mixtures (as amended).
Council Directive of 20 May 1975 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to aerosol dispensers (75/324/EEC) (as amended).

15.2. Chemical safety assessment

No chemical safety assessment has been carried out.

Inventories

EU - EINECS/ELINCS

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

SECTION 16: Other information

Abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet

ADR: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road.
ADN: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Inland Waterways.
RID: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Rail.
IATA: International Air Transport Association.
ICAO-TI: Technical Instructions for the Safe Transport of Dangerous Goods by Air.
IMDG: International Maritime Dangerous Goods.
CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service.
ATE: Acute Toxicity Estimate.
LC_{50}: Lethal Concentration to 50 % of a test population.
LD_{50}: Lethal Dose to 50% of a test population (Median Lethal Dose).
EC_{50}: 50% of maximal Effective Concentration.
PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic substance.
vPvB: Very Persistent and Very Bioaccumulative.

Classification abbreviations and acronyms

Aerosol = Aerosol
STOT SE = Specific target organ toxicity-single exposure
Aquatic Chronic = Hazardous to the aquatic environment (chronic)

Silicone Oil

Classification procedures according to Regulation (EC) 1272/2008	Asp. Tox. 1 - H304: STOT SE 3 - H336: : Calculation method. Aquatic Chronic 2 - H411: : Calculation method. Aerosol 1 - H222, H229: : Expert judgement.
Training advice	Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations. Only trained personnel should use this material.
Issued by	Toni Ashford
Revision date	15/03/2017
Revision	0
SDS number	1212
Hazard statements in full	H222 Extremely flammable aerosol. H225 Highly flammable liquid and vapour. H229 Pressurised container: may burst if heated H280 Contains gas under pressure; may explode if heated. H304 May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways. H336 May cause drowsiness or dizziness. H411 Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

1. Identification

Product identifier	**SONIC MP GEAR OIL**
Other means of identification	
Product code	183
Synonyms	SAE GRADES 75W90, 80W90, 85W140
Recommended use	Gear lubricant.
Recommended restrictions	None known.
Manufacturer/Importer/Supplier/Distributor information	
Manufacturer	Consumers' Co-operative Refineries Limited
Address	P.O. Box 260; 9th Avenue North Regina, SK S4P 3A1 Canada
Telephone	(306) 721-5353 -or- (306) 719-4353
Supplier	Federated Co-operatives Limited
Address	P.O. Box 1050, 401 - 22nd Street East Saskatoon SK S7K 3M9 Canada
Telephone	(306) 244-3447
24 Hour Emergency Telephone	(613) 996-6666 - Canutec

2. Hazard(s) identification

Physical hazards	Not classified.
Health hazards	Not classified.
OSHA defined hazards	Not classified.
Label elements	
Hazard symbol	None.
Signal word	None.
Hazard statement	The mixture does not meet the criteria for classification.
Precautionary statement	
Prevention	Observe good industrial hygiene practices.
Response	Wash hands after handling.
Storage	Store away from other materials.
Disposal	Dispose of waste and residues in accordance with local authority requirements.
Hazard(s) not otherwise classified (HNOC)	None known.

3. Composition/information on ingredients

Mixtures

The manufacturer lists no ingredients as hazardous according to OSHA 29 CFR 1910.1200.

4. First-aid measures

Inhalation	If fumes or combustion products are inhaled move victim to fresh air. Get medical attention if any discomfort occurs.
Skin contact	Remove contaminated clothing. Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation develops and persists. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.
Eye contact	Flush eyes thoroughly with water for at least 15 minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Get medical attention if symptoms occur.
Ingestion	Rinse mouth thoroughly with water. Do not induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Get medical attention if any discomfort occurs.

Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed	Direct contact with eyes may cause temporary irritation. Prolonged skin contact may cause temporary irritation.
Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed	Treat symptomatically. Symptoms may be delayed.
General information	If you feel unwell, seek medical advice (show the label where possible). First aid personnel must be aware of own risk during rescue.

5. Fire-fighting measures

Suitable extinguishing media	Extinguish with foam, carbon dioxide or dry powder.
Unsuitable extinguishing media	Do not use water jet as an extinguisher, as this will spread the fire.
Specific hazards arising from the chemical	By heating and fire, toxic vapors/gases may be formed.
Special protective equipment and precautions for firefighters	Selection of respiratory protection for firefighting: follow the general fire precautions indicated in the workplace. Self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective clothing must be worn in case of fire.
Fire fighting equipment/instructions	Use standard firefighting procedures and consider the hazards of other involved materials.
Specific methods	Move container from fire area if it can be done without risk. Cool containers exposed to flames with water until well after the fire is out.
General fire hazards	Material will burn in a fire.

6. Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures	Keep unnecessary personnel away. Wear appropriate protective equipment and clothing during clean-up. In case of spills, beware of slippery floors and surfaces. Do not touch damaged containers or spilled material unless wearing appropriate protective clothing. Avoid inhalation of vapors and contact with skin and eyes. Ensure adequate ventilation. Local authorities should be advised if significant spillages cannot be contained. For personal protection, see section 8 of the SDS.
Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up	Large Spills: Stop the flow of material, if this is without risk. Dike the spilled material, where this is possible. Cover with plastic sheet to prevent spreading. Use a non-combustible material like vermiculite, sand or earth to soak up the product and place into a container for later disposal. Clean contaminated area with oil-removing material. Small Spills: Wipe up with absorbent material (e.g. cloth, fleece). Clean surface thoroughly to remove residual contamination. Never return spills to original containers for re-use. For waste disposal, see section 13 of the SDS.
Environmental precautions	Avoid release to the environment. Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Avoid discharge into drains, water courses or onto the ground. Inform appropriate managerial or supervisory personnel of all environmental releases.

7. Handling and storage

Precautions for safe handling	Avoid direct contact with eyes and prolonged skin exposure. Observe good industrial hygiene practices. Use appropriate Personal Protective Equipment.
Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities	Store in original tightly closed container. Keep in a cool, well-ventilated place. Store away from incompatible materials (See Section 10).

8. Exposure controls/personal protection

Occupational exposure limits	No exposure limits noted for ingredient(s).
Biological limit values	No biological exposure limits noted for the ingredient(s).
Exposure guidelines	No exposure standards allocated.
Appropriate engineering controls	ACGIH Threshold Limit Values for mineral oil mist: The 8-Hour Exposure Limit (TLV-TWA) is 5 mg/m3. The 15-minute STEL is 10 mg/m3. Provide adequate ventilation and minimize the risk of inhalation of vapors and oil mist. Provide access to washing facilities including soap, skin cleanser and fatty cream.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection	Wear approved safety goggles.

Skin protection	
Hand protection	Wear protective gloves. Neoprene or nitrile gloves are recommended.
Other	Wear appropriate clothing to prevent repeated or prolonged skin contact.
Respiratory protection	If engineering controls do not maintain airborne concentrations below recommended exposure limits (where applicable) or to an acceptable level (in countries where exposure limits have not been established), an approved respirator must be worn. Use a NIOSH/MSHA approved air purifying respirator as needed to control exposure. Consult with respirator manufacturer to determine respirator selection, use, and limitations. Use positive pressure, air-supplied respirator for uncontrolled releases or when air purifying respirator limitations may be exceeded. Follow respirator protection program requirements (OSHA 1910.134 and ANSI Z88.2) for all respirator use.
Thermal hazards	Wear appropriate thermal protective clothing, when necessary.
General hygiene considerations	Always observe good personal hygiene measures, such as washing after handling the material and before eating, drinking, and/or smoking. Routinely wash work clothing and protective equipment to remove contaminants.

9. Physical and chemical properties

Appearance	Oily liquid.
Physical state	Solid.
Form	Liquid.
Color	Brown.
Odor	Mild.
Odor threshold	Not available.
pH	Not available.
Melting point/freezing point	5 - -22 °F (-15 - -30 °C)
Initial boiling point and boiling range	Not available.
Flash point	> 296.6 °F (> 147.0 °C) Open Cup
Evaporation rate	Not available.
Flammability (solid, gas)	Not available.
Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	
Flammability limit - lower (%)	Not available.
Flammability limit - upper (%)	Not available.
Explosive limit - lower (%)	Not available.
Explosive limit - upper (%)	Not available.
Vapor pressure	Not available.
Vapor density	Not available.
Relative density	Not available.
Solubility(ies)	
Solubility (water)	Partially soluble in cold and hot water.
Partition coefficient (n-octanol/water)	Not available.
Auto-ignition temperature	775.4 °F (413 °C)
Decomposition temperature	Not available.
Viscosity	Not available.

10. Stability and reactivity

Reactivity	The product is stable and non-reactive under normal conditions of use, storage and transport.
Chemical stability	Material is stable under normal conditions.
Possibility of hazardous reactions	No dangerous reaction known under conditions of normal use.
Conditions to avoid	Contact with incompatible materials.
Incompatible materials	Strong oxidizing agents.

Hazardous decomposition products	Thermal decomposition of this product can generate carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

11. Toxicological information

Information on likely routes of exposure

Inhalation	Prolonged or excessive inhalation may cause respiratory tract irritation.
Skin contact	Prolonged skin contact may cause temporary irritation.
Eye contact	Direct contact with eyes may cause temporary irritation.
Ingestion	May cause discomfort if swallowed.
Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics	Direct contact with eyes may cause temporary irritation. Prolonged skin contact may cause temporary irritation.

Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity	Not expected to be acutely toxic.
Skin corrosion/irritation	Prolonged skin contact may cause temporary irritation.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	Direct contact with eyes may cause temporary irritation.

Respiratory or skin sensitization

Respiratory sensitization	Not a respiratory sensitizer.
Skin sensitization	This product is not expected to cause skin sensitization.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No data available to indicate product or any components present at greater than 0.1% are mutagenic or genotoxic.
Carcinogenicity	This product is not considered to be a carcinogen by IARC, ACGIH, NTP, or OSHA.

OSHA Specifically Regulated Substances (29 CFR 1910.1001-1050)

Not listed.

Reproductive toxicity	This product is not expected to cause reproductive or developmental effects.
Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure	Not classified.
Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure	Not classified.
Aspiration hazard	Not an aspiration hazard.
Chronic effects	Chronic effects are not expected when this product is used as intended.

12. Ecological information

Ecotoxicity	The product is not classified as environmentally hazardous. However, this does not exclude the possibility that large or frequent spills can have a harmful or damaging effect on the environment. Oil spills are generally hazardous to the environment.
Persistence and degradability	No data is available on the degradability of this product.
Bioaccumulative potential	No data available on bioaccumulation.
Mobility in soil	This product is slightly water soluble and may disperse in soil.
Other adverse effects	No other adverse environmental effects (e.g. ozone depletion, photochemical ozone creation potential, endocrine disruption, global warming potential) are expected from this component.

13. Disposal considerations

Disposal instructions	Dispose in accordance with applicable federal, state, and local regulations. Do not incinerate sealed containers. Do not allow this material to drain into sewers/water supplies.
Hazardous waste code	Waste codes should be assigned by the user based on the application for which the product was used.
Waste from residues / unused products	Dispose of in accordance with local regulations. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe manner (see: Disposal instructions).
Contaminated packaging	Empty packaging should be taken to an approved waste handling site for recycling or disposal. Since emptied containers may retain product residue, follow label warnings even after container is emptied.

14. Transport information

DOT

Not regulated as dangerous goods.

IATA

Not regulated as dangerous goods.

IMDG

Not regulated as dangerous goods.

Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code Not applicable.

15. Regulatory information

US federal regulations This product is not known to be a "Hazardous Chemical" as defined by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard, 29 CFR 1910.1200.
All components are on the U.S. EPA TSCA Inventory List.

TSCA Section 12(b) Export Notification (40 CFR 707, Subpt. D)

Not regulated.

OSHA Specifically Regulated Substances (29 CFR 1910.1001-1050)

Not listed.

CERCLA Hazardous Substance List (40 CFR 302.4)

Not listed.

Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA)

Hazard categories Immediate Hazard - No
Delayed Hazard - No
Fire Hazard - No
Pressure Hazard - No
Reactivity Hazard - No

SARA 302 Extremely hazardous substance

Not listed.

SARA 311/312 Hazardous chemical No

SARA 313 (TRI reporting)

Not regulated.

Other federal regulations

Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112 Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) List

Not regulated.

Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112(r) Accidental Release Prevention (40 CFR 68.130)

Not regulated.

Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) Not regulated.

US state regulations This product does not contain a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm.

US. Massachusetts RTK - Substance List

Not regulated.

US. New Jersey Worker and Community Right-to-Know Act

Not listed.

US. Pennsylvania Worker and Community Right-to-Know Law

Not listed.

US. Rhode Island RTK

Not regulated.

US. California Proposition 65

Not Listed.

International Inventories

Country(s) or region	Inventory name	On inventory (yes/no)*
Australia	Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances (AICS)	Yes

Country(s) or region	Inventory name	On inventory (yes/no)*
Canada	Domestic Substances List (DSL)	Yes
Canada	Non-Domestic Substances List (NDSL)	No
China	Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances in China (IECSC)	No
Europe	European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances (EINECS)	Yes
Europe	European List of Notified Chemical Substances (ELINCS)	No
Japan	Inventory of Existing and New Chemical Substances (ENCS)	Yes
Korea	Existing Chemicals List (ECL)	Yes
New Zealand	New Zealand Inventory	No
Philippines	Philippine Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances (PICCS)	Yes
United States & Puerto Rico	Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) Inventory	Yes

*A "Yes" indicates this product complies with the inventory requirements administered by the governing country(s).
A "No" indicates that one or more components of the product are not listed or exempt from listing on the inventory administered by the governing country(s).

16. Other information, including date of preparation or last revision

Issue date 20-May-2015

Revision date -

Version # 01

NFPA ratings

Disclaimer To the best of our knowledge, the information contained herein is accurate. However, neither the above named supplier nor any of its subsidiaries assumes any liability whatsoever for completeness of the information contained herein. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user. All materials may present unknown hazards and should be used with caution. Although certain hazards are described herein, we cannot guarantee that these are the only hazards that exist.

World Headquarters
Hach Company
P.O.Box 389
Loveland, CO USA 80539
(970) 669-3050

Date Printed 7/16/14
MSDS No: M00146

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

1. CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product Name: Hexamethylenetetramine Buffer Reagent Powder Pillows
Catalog Number: 187866

Hach Company
P.O.Box 389
Loveland, CO USA 80539
(970) 669-3050

Emergency Telephone Numbers:
(Medical and Transportation)
(303) 623-5716 24 Hour Service
(515)232-2533 8am - 4pm CST

MSDS Number: M00146
Chemical Name: Not applicable
CAS Number: 100-97-0
Additional CAS No. (for hydrated forms): Not applicable
Chemical Formula: Not applicable
Chemical Family: Aromatic Amines
Intended Use: Laboratory Reagent

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

GHS Classification:
Hazard categories: Flammable Solid: Flam. Sol 2 Respiratory or Skin Sensitization: Skin Sens.1
GHS Label Elements:
WARNING

Hazard statements: Flammable solid. May cause an allergic skin reaction.
Precautionary statements: Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray. P272: Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace. Wear protective gloves / protective clothing / eye protection / face protection. IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water. If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/attention. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.
HMIS:
Health: 3*
Flammability: 2
Reactivity: 1
Protective Equipment: X - See protective equipment, Section 8.
NFPA:
Health: 3
Flammability: 2
Reactivity: 1
Symbol: Not applicable
WHMIS Hazard Classification: Class D, Division 2, Subdivision B - Toxic material (other toxic effects) Class B, Division 4 - Flammable solids
WHMIS Symbols: Flammable / Combustible Other Toxic Effects

3. COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Hazardous Components according to GHS:
Hexamethylenetetramine

CAS Number: 100-97-0
Chemical Formula: $C_6H_{12}N_4$
GHS Classification: Flam. Sol.1, H228; Acute Tox. 4-Orl, H302; Skin Sens. 1, H317; Resp. Sens. 1, H334
Percent Range: > 99.0
Percent Range Units: weight / weight
PEL: 15 mg/m^3 as inhalable dust; 5 mg/m^3 as respirable dust
TLV: 10 mg/m^3 as inhalable dust; 3 mg/m^3 as respirable dust

WHMIS Symbols: Flammable / CombustibleOther Toxic Effects
Hazardous Components according to GHS: No

Other component

CAS Number: Not applicable
Chemical Formula: Not applicable.
GHS Classification: Not applicable
Percent Range: < 0.5
Percent Range Units: weight / weight
PEL: Not established
TLV: Not established

WHMIS Symbols: Not applicable

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

General Information: In the event of exposure, show this Material Safety Data Sheet and label (where possible) to a doctor.
Advice to doctor: Treat symptomatically.
Eye Contact: Immediately flush eyes with water for 15 minutes. Call physician.
Skin Contact (First Aid): Wash skin with soap and plenty of water. Remove contaminated clothing. Call physician if irritation develops.
Inhalation: Remove to fresh air. Give artificial respiration if necessary. Call physician.
Ingestion (First Aid): Give large quantities of water. Call physician immediately.

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flammable Properties: Exposure to heat may promote violent decomposition. Can burn in fire, releasing toxic vapors.
Fire Fighting Instruction: Containers can build up pressure if exposed to heat. As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand and full protective gear. Evacuate area and fight fire from a safe distance.
Extinguishing Media: Water spray to cool containers Dry chemical. Water. Carbon dioxide Alcohol foam.
Extinguishing Media NOT To Be Used: Not applicable
Fire / Explosion Hazards: Do not expose to sparks or other ignition sources. Do not expose to flames. May react violently with: strong acids strong oxidizers
Hazardous Combustion Products: May emit toxic and corrosive fumes.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Spill Response Notice:
Only persons properly qualified to respond to an emergency involving hazardous substances may respond to a spill according to federal regulations (OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(a)(v)) and per your company's emergency response plan and guidelines/procedures. See Section 13, Special Instructions for disposal assistance.
Containment Technique: Remove all combustible material from spill area. Remove all ignition and spark-creating sources from the spill area. May be ignited by: heat, sparks, or flames. Cover spilled solid material with sand or other inert material. Stop spilled material from being released to the environment.
Clean-up Technique: Eliminate all sources of ignition. Use only non-sparking tools. Avoid contact with spilled material. Sweep up material. Incinerate material at a government approved hazardous waste facility. Decontaminate the area of the spill with a soap solution.

Evacuation Procedure: Evacuate local area (15 foot radius or as directed by your facility's emergency response plan) when: a pound or more of loose powder is spilled. If conditions warrant, increase the size of the evacuation.
DOT Emergency Response Guide Number: 133

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling: Avoid contact with eyes skin clothing Do not breathe dust. Wash thoroughly after handling. Maintain general industrial hygiene practices when using this product.
Storage: Keep away from: acids oxidizers
Flammability Class: Not applicable

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

Engineering Controls: Have an eyewash station nearby. Use general ventilation to minimize exposure to mist, vapor or dust. Maintain general industrial hygiene practices when using this product.
Personal Protective Equipment:
Eye Protection: safety glasses with top and side shields
Skin Protection: disposable latex gloves lab coat
Inhalation Protection: adequate ventilation
Precautionary Measures: Avoid contact with: eyes skin clothing Do not breathe: dust Wash thoroughly after handling. Keep away from: acids/acid fumes oxidizers
TLV: Not established
PEL: Not established
For Occupational Exposure Limits (OEL) for ingredients, see section 3 - Composition/Information on Ingredients.:

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance: White powder
Physical State: Solid
Molecular Weight: Not applicable
Odor: None
Odor Threshold: Odorless
pH: 0.2 M solution = 8.4
Metal Corrosivity:
Corrosivity Classification: Not classified as corrosive to metals according to GHS criteria.
Steel: Not determined
Aluminum: Not determined
Specific Gravity/ Relative Density (water = 1; air =1): 1.33
Viscosity: Not determined
Solubility:
Water: 1 g/ 1.5 mL H_2O
Acid: Decomposes
Other: 1 g/ 12.5 mL alcohol; 1 g/ 320 mL ether; 1 g/ 10 mL chloroform
Partition Coefficient (n-octanol / water): Not available
Coefficient of Water / Oil: Not available
Melting Point: Sublimes @ 280°C (536°F)
Decomposition Temperature: Not determined
Boiling Point: Sublimes @ 280°C (536°F)
Vapor Pressure: Not applicable
Vapor Density (air = 1): Not applicable
Evaporation Rate (water = 1): Not applicable
Volatile Organic Compounds Content: Not available
Flammable Properties: Exposure to heat may promote violent decomposition. Can burn in fire, releasing toxic vapors.
Flash Point: 236°C (482°F)
Method: Open cup
Flammability Limits:
Lower Explosion Limits: Not determined

Upper Explosion Limits: Not determined
Autoignition Temperature: 410°C (770°F)
Explosive Properties:
Not classified according to GHS criteria.
Oxidizing Properties:
Not classified according to GHS criteria.
Reactivity Properties:
Not classifed as self-reactive, pyrophoric, self-heating or emitting flammable gases in contact with water according to GHS criteria.
Gas under Pressure:
Not classified according to GHS criteria.

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Chemical Stability: Stable when stored under proper conditions.
Mechanical Impact: None reported
Static Discharge: None reported.
Reactivity / Incompatibility: May explode in contact with: acids acetic acid nitric acid ammonia salts
Hazardous Decomposition: Heating to decomposition releases toxic and/or corrosive fumes of: nitrogen oxides formaldehyde
Conditions to Avoid: Heating to decomposition.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Toxicokinetics, Metabolism and Distribution: No information available for mixture.
Toxicologically Synergistic Products: None reported
Acute Toxicity: Route Data Given Below
Oral rat LD50 = 569 mg/kg.
Specific Target Organ Toxicity - Single Exposure (STOT-SE): Based on classification principles, the classification criteria are not met.
Specific Target Organ Toxicity - Repeat Exposure (STOT-RE): Based on classification principles, the classification criteria are not met.
Skin Corrosion/Irritation: Based on classification principles, the classification criteria are not met.
Eye Damage: Based on classification principles, the classification criteria are not met.
Sensitization: Contains a sensitizing compound. Respiratory Sensitizer Skin Sensitizer
Guinea Pig Skin - Sensitizing. Inhalation caused allergic response in sensitized individuals
CMR Effects/Properties (carcinogenic, mutagenic or toxic to reproduction): No germ cell mutagenicity, carcinogenicity or reproductive toxicity data found.
IARC Listed: No
NTP Listed: No
O.S.H.A. Listed: No
Symptoms/Effects:
Ingestion: May cause: abdominal pain gastrointestinal tract irritation kidney damage
Inhalation: May cause: respiratory tract irritation allergic respiratory reaction
Skin Absorption: None Reported
Chronic Effects: None reported
Medical Conditions Aggravated: Pre-existing: Eye conditions Skin conditions Respiratory conditions Allergies or sensitivity to hexamethylenetetramine.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Product Ecological Information: Water Pollution Factors: BOD_5: 0.015; 0.026 std. dil. sew.
Based on classification principles, not classified as hazardous to the environment.
Ingredient Ecological Information: Hexamethylenetetramine: Alga (Selenastrum capricornutum) 72hr -EC50 >100mg/L; Daphnia Magna 48hr - EC50>36000 mg/L; Fish (Lalburnus) LC 50 96hr > 10000 mg/L; Magnesium Sulfate: Gambusia affinis 96hr LC50 = 15500 mg/l; Daphnia magna 24hr EC50 = 1700 mg/l;
Not applicable

CEPA Statement: Hexamethylenetetramine, Magnesium Sulfate, Water: Persistent, not bioaccumulative or inherently toxic to aquatic organisms.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

EPA Waste ID Number: D001
Special Instructions (Disposal): Dispose of material in an E.P.A. approved hazardous waste facility.
Empty Containers: Rinse three times with an appropriate solvent. Dispose of empty container as normal trash.
NOTICE (Disposal): These disposal guidelines are based on federal regulations and may be superseded by more stringent state or local requirements. Please consult your local environmental regulators for more information. In Europe: Chemical and analysis solutions must be disposed of in compliance with the respective national regulations. Product packaging must be disposed of in compliance with the country-specific regulations or must be passed to a packaging return system.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

D.O.T.:
D.O.T. Proper Shipping Name: Hexamethylenetetramine
--
Hazard Class: 4.1
Subsidiary Risk: NA
ID Number: UN1328
Packing Group: III

T.D.G.:
Proper Shipping Name: Hexamethylenetetramine
--
Hazard Class: 4.1
Subsidiary Risk: NA
UN Number/PIN: 1328
Packing Group: III

I.C.A.O.:
I.C.A.O. Proper Shipping Name: Hexamethylenetetramine
--
Hazard Class: 4.1
Subsidiary Risk: NA
ID Number: UN1328
Packing Group: III

I.M.O.:
Proper Shipping Name: Hexamethylenetetramine
--
Hazard Class: 4.1
Subsidiary Risk: NA
ID Number: UN1328
Packing Group: III

Additional Information: There is a possibility that this product could be contained in a reagent set or kit composed of various compatible dangerous goods. If the item is NOT in a set or kit, the classification given above applies. If the item IS part of a set or kit, the classification would change to the following: UN3316 Chemical Kit, Class 9, PG II or III. If the item is not regulated, the Chemical Kit classification does not apply.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

U.S. Federal Regulations:
O.S.H.A.: This product meets the criteria for a hazardous substance as defined in the Hazard Communication Standard. (29 CFR 1910.1200)
E.P.A.:
S.A.R.A. Title III Section 311/312 Categorization (40 CFR 370): Immediate (Acute) Health Hazard Delayed (Chronic) Health Hazard Fire Hazard

S.A.R.A. Title III Section 313 (40 CFR 372): This product does NOT contain any chemical subject to the reporting requirements of Section 313 of Title III of SARA.
--
302 (EHS) TPQ (40 CFR 355): Not applicable
304 CERCLA RQ (40 CFR 302.4): Not applicable
304 EHS RQ (40 CFR 355): Not applicable
Clean Water Act (40 CFR 116.4): Not applicable
RCRA: Contains no RCRA regulated substances.

State Regulations:
California Prop. 65: No Prop. 65 listed chemicals are present in this product.
Identification of Prop. 65 Ingredient(s): None
California Perchlorate Rule CCR Title 22 Chap 33: Not applicable
Trade Secret Registry: Not applicable

National Inventories:
U.S. Inventory Status: TSCA Listed: Yes
CAS Number: 100-97-0
Canadian Inventory Status: DSL Listed: Yes
EEC Inventory Status: EINECS Listed: Yes
Australian Inventory (AICS) Status: Listed
New Zealand Inventory (NZIoC) Status: Listed
Korean Inventory (KECI) Status: All components of this product are either listed, listed as the anhydrous compound or exempt.
Japan (ENCS) Inventory Status: Listed
China (PRC) Inventory (MEP) Status: All components either listed or exempt.

16. OTHER INFORMATION

References: Vendor Information. Technical Judgment. Fire Protection Guide on Hazardous Materials, 10th Ed. Quincy, MA: National Fire Protection Fire Protection Guide on Hazardous Materials, 10th Ed. Quincy, MA: National Fire Protection Association, 1991. Sax, N. Irving. Dangerous Properties of Industrial Materials, 7th Ed. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., 1989. CCINFO RTECS. Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety. Hamilton, Ontario Canada: 30 June 1993. TLV's Threshold Limit Values and Biological Exposure Indices for 1992-1993. American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, 1992. Air Contaminants, Federal Register, Vol. 54, No. 12. Thursday, January 19, 1989. pp. 2332-2983. 29 CFR 1900 - 1910 (Code of Federal Regulations - Labor).
Complete Text of H phrases referred to in Section 3: H228 Flammable solid. H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.
Revision Summary: . Substantial revision to comply with EU Reg 1272/2008, Reg 1907/2006 and UN GHS (ST/SG/AC.10/36/Add.3).
Date of MSDS Preparation:
Day: 21
Month: March
Year: 2014
MSDS Prepared: MSDS prepared by Product Compliance Department extension 3350
CCOHS Evaluation Note: It is offered under exemption from WHMIS labeling as specified in the Controlled Products Regulation (CPR) Section 17. It is offered under the interim policy that was established by Health Canada permitting use of GHS-formatted safety data sheets in Canada prior to revision of CPR to GHS. This product has been classified and labeled in accordance with the requirements of GHS (ST/SG/AC.10/36/Add.3). This SDS has been prepared in accordance with the requirements of GHS (ST/SG/AC.10/36/Add.3).

Legend:

NA - Not Applicable	w/w - weight/weight
ND - Not Determined	w/v - weight/volume
NV - Not Available	v/v - volume/volume

USER RESPONSIBILITY: Each user should read and understand this information and incorporate it in individual site safety programs in accordance with applicable hazard communication standards and regulations.

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS BASED ON DATA CONSIDERED TO BE ACCURATE. HOWEVER, NO WARRANTY IS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED REGARDING THE ACCURACY OF THESE DATA OR THE RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED FROM THE USE THEREOF.